Liquidity Management User Manual Oracle Banking Digital Experience Release 22.2.0.0.0.0

Part No. F72987-01

November 2022

# ORACLE

Liquidity Management User Manual November 2022

Oracle Financial Services Software Limited Oracle Park Off Western Express Highway Goregaon (East) Mumbai, Maharashtra 400 063 India Worldwide Inquiries: Phone: +91 22 6718 3000 Fax:+91 22 6718 3001

www.oracle.com/financialservices/

Copyright © 2006, 2022, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved.

Oracle and Java are registered trademarks of Oracle and/or its affiliates. Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

U.S. GOVERNMENT END USERS: Oracle programs, including any operating system, integrated software, any programs installed on the hardware, and/or documentation, delivered to U.S. Government end users are "commercial computer software" pursuant to the applicable Federal Acquisition Regulation and agency-specific supplemental regulations. As such, use, duplication, disclosure, modification, and adaptation of the programs, including any operating system, integrated software, any programs installed on the hardware, and/or documentation, shall be subject to license terms and license restrictions applicable to the programs. No other rights are granted to the U.S. Government.

This software or hardware is developed for general use in a variety of information management applications. It is not developed or intended for use in any inherently dangerous applications, including applications that may create a risk of personal injury. If you use this software or hardware in dangerous applications, then you shall be responsible to take all appropriate failsafe, backup, redundancy, and other measures to ensure its safe use. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates disclaim any liability for any damages caused by use of this software or hardware in dangerous applications.

This software and related documentation are provided under a license agreement containing restrictions on use and disclosure and are protected by intellectual property laws. Except as expressly permitted in your license agreement or allowed by law, you may not use, copy, reproduce, translate, broadcast, modify, license, transmit, distribute, exhibit, perform, publish or display any part, in any form, or by any means. Reverse engineering, disassembly, or decompilation of this software, unless required by law for interoperability, is prohibited.

The information contained herein is subject to change without notice and is not warranted to be error-free. If you find any errors, please report them to us in writing.

This software or hardware and documentation may provide access to or information on content, products and services from third parties. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates are not responsible for and expressly disclaim all warranties of any kind with respect to third-party content, products, and services. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates will not be responsible for any loss, costs, or damages incurred due to your access to or use of third-party content, products, or services.

# **Table of Contents**

1.	Pre	face1-1
1	.1	Intended Audience1-1
1	.2	Documentation Accessibility1-1
1	.3	Access to Oracle Support1-1
1	.4	Structure
1	.5	Related Information Sources1-1
2.	Tra	nsaction Host Integration Matrix2–1
3.	Liq	uidity Management
3	.1	Overview (Dashboard)
4.	Acc	count Structure Maintenance4–1
4	.1	Account Structures
4	.2	Create Account Structure
4	.3	View Account Structure
4	.4	Edit Account Structure
4	.5	Execute Account Structure
4	.6	Pause Account Structure
4	.7	Copy Account Structure
5.	Sim	nulation Structure Maintenance5–1
5	.1	Simulation Structure
5	.2	Create Structure Simulation
5	.3	View Structure Simulation
6.	Log	g Monitors6–1
6	.1	Sweep Monitor
6	.2	Pool Monitor
6	.3	Hybrid Monitor
7.	Cha	arges Inquiry7–1
8.	Mol	bile Touch Point

# 1. Preface

# 1.1 Intended Audience

This document is intended for the following audience:

- Customers
- Partners

# 1.2 **Documentation Accessibility**

For information about Oracle's commitment to accessibility, visit the Oracle Accessibility Program website at <a href="http://www.oracle.com/pls/topic/lookup?ctx=acc&id=docacc.">http://www.oracle.com/pls/topic/lookup?ctx=acc&id=docacc.</a>

# 1.3 Access to Oracle Support

Oracle customers have access to electronic support through My Oracle Support. For information, visit

http://www.oracle.com/pls/topic/lookup?ctx=acc&id=info or visit

http://www.oracle.com/pls/topic/lookup?ctx=acc&id=trs if you are hearing impaired.

# 1.4 Structure

This manual is organized into the following categories:

*Preface* gives information on the intended audience. It also describes the overall structure of the User Manual.

Introduction provides brief information on the overall functionality covered in the User Manual.

The subsequent chapters provide information on transactions covered in the User Manual.

Each transaction is explained in the following manner:

- Introduction to the transaction
- Screenshots of the transaction
- The images of screens used in this user manual are for illustrative purpose only, to provide improved understanding of the functionality; actual screens that appear in the application may vary based on selected browser, theme, and mobile devices.
- Procedure containing steps to complete the transaction- The mandatory and conditional fields of the transaction are explained in the procedure. If a transaction contains multiple procedures, each procedure is explained. If some functionality is present in many transactions, this functionality is explained separately.

# 1.5 <u>Related Information Sources</u>

For more information on Oracle Banking Digital Experience Release 22.2.0.0.0, refer to the following documents:

- Oracle Banking Digital Experience Licensing Guide
- Oracle Banking Digital Experience Installation Manuals

# 2. Transaction Host Integration Matrix

## Legends

NH	No Host Interface Required.
~	Pre integrated Host interface available.
×	Pre integrated Host interface not available.

Sr No.	Transaction Name / Function Name	Oracle Banking Liquidity Management 14.7.0.0.0
1	Liquidity Management - Overview	$\checkmark$
2	Account Structures	~
3	Create Account Structure	~
4	View Account Structure	~
5	Edit Account Structure	✓
6	Adhoc Execution of Account Structure	~
7	Pause Account Structure	✓
8	Copy Account Structure	✓
9	Simulation Structure	✓
10	Create Structure Simulation	~
11	View Structure Simulation	~
13	Sweep Monitor	~
14	Pool Monitor	~
15	Hybrid Monitor	~
16	Charges Inquiry	~
17	Mobile Touch Point	~

<u>Home</u>



# 3. Liquidity Management

Liquidity Management solution provides with an ability to the corporate customers to manage their liquidity by optimizing interest by offsetting account balances, reducing interest costs, maximizing net returns and by providing greater visibility over cash positions. It helps to mobilize and manage funds corrective actions, helps to reduce external borrowing and liquidity risk, manages foreign currency liquidity requirements, and enhances visibility of cash across the group.

As a part of Liquidity Management module of Oracle Banking Digital Experience, following features are available to the corporate customers of the Bank.

#### Liquidity Management Overview Dashboard

The liquidity management dashboard provides an important information to the corporate on digital banking platform. Various widgets are a part of the dashboard which gives the complete information about the corporate position.

- Position of a corporate by region/geographical location
- Position of a corporate by currency
- > Net corporate position along with assets and liabilities information
- > Top sweeps in local currency and cross currency
- Sweep Monitor

#### • Account Structure Maintenance:

Account structure is an efficient tool to optimize the working capital of the business. The objective of creating an account structure is to bring together the credit and debit balances of different current and savings accounts into one single concentration account of a corporate. This enables the corporate customer to manage daily liquidity in their business in a consolidated fashion to derive maximum benefits at minimal cost.

Oracle Banking Digital Experience enables the corporate users to maintain account structures by providing sweep or pool instructions.

As a part of account structure maintenance, Oracle Banking Digital Experience enables the customer to,

Build Account Structure

Application allows the corporate user to build new account structure using digital banking platform. While building a structure, corporate can capture.

- Structure Type and Details (Sweep, Pool, Hybrid)
- Account Mapping and specify the hierarchies
- Check basic validations
- Set up instructions between each account pair.



View and Edit Account Structure

A facility is provided to corporates to search the account structures maintained between the internal and external accounts of their parties. Further, can see and edit the structure details along with the instructions set between an account pair.

Pause account structure and Adhoc Execution

Corporates can pause the processing of a structure for a specific time period and also can initiate an adhoc execution of sweeps for specific structure.

#### Log Monitor

A feature is enabled to the corporate user to select the structure and view the sweep logs of a structure with specific statuses

- Executed
- Pending
- Exceptions (Failed executions)

#### Liquidity Management using Virtual Accounts

The Liquidity Management module in Oracle Banking Digital Experience can handle both real accounts as well as Virtual Accounts. Below are the key points:

- In order to be able to do liquidity management using Virtual Accounts, the bank must also be using the Virtual Accounts module of Oracle Banking Digital Experience along with product processors (Oracle Banking Virtual Accounts Management and Oracle Banking Liquidity Management). Further the product processors must have an integrated setup.
- The party/customer and user must have the necessary access management rights enabled for Virtual Accounts in liquidity management.
- Once the Virtual Accounts are visible, rest of the steps in creating liquidity management structure, capturing sweep instructions etc. remain same for both real and Virtual Accounts.
- The Virtual Account balances visible on the screen are fetched from Oracle Banking Virtual Account Management.
- > Virtual Account should not be part of Charge Account and Central Account dropdown.



# 3.1 Overview (Dashboard)

Dashboard provides a quick view of the most relevant functions, to achieve a particular objective or complete a process. Cash and Liquidity Management Dashboard provides the detailed information about the corporate position. The dashboard is organized in the form of different widgets. Screen displays the consolidated balance available in all accounts enabled for liquidity management with the number of accounts mapped to the logged in user.

The widgets shown in on the Liquidity Management Dashboard are as follows:

- Position by Region
- Position by Currency
- Balances Summary
- Top 5 sweeps in local currency and in cross currency
- Sweep Monitor
- Quick Links



## **Dashboard Overview**

sition By Region			Sweep Monitor			C Download	•
	In Equivalent	EUR 🔻		pcoming Pending	Executed Except	Sween Out	Swee
	Australia	EUR 3,430,799.82	Structure Details 🗢	Description	Type	Account	Ot Amour
			ST20217167444516010503 Sweep structure Execution	ID216	Sweep	XXXXXXXXXXXX0034 ALL SPORTS	GBI
	-		STPU4SEXPRQO AutomationCrossCurrencySwee	ICLSWEEP	Sweep	xxxxxxxxxxx0318 HEL0046400318	EUI
S Acord	*		STPU4SEXPRQO AutomationCrossCurrencySweep	P	Sweep	xxxxxxxxxx0307 HEL0046400307	GBI
- No 1997 No.			STPU4SEXPRQO AutomationCrossCurrencySweep	ICLSWEEP	Sweep	xxxxxxxxxxx0338 HEL0046400338	EUI
Australia	2			Vie	w All		
ck Links			Position By Currency				
<u>بل</u>	;=						
			GBP			GBP 2,157,6	
O O(+)			EUR			EUR 1,057,	.351.25
	EUR 👻	Top 5 Cross Currency	y Sweeps EUR	•	Top 5 Sweeps in	EUR	EUR
alances Summary E							
alances Summary E					60		
		STPU4SEXPRQO	GBP 0.00 EUR 0.00	1	60		
5,000,000		STPU4SEXPRQO STPU4SEXPRQO	GBP 0.00 EUR 0.00 GBP 0.00 EUR 0.00	1			
5,000,000		STPU4SEXPRQO STPU4SEXPRQO	GBP 0.00         EUR 0.00           GBP 0.00         EUR 0.00	1	50		
5,000,000		STPU4SEXPRQO STPU4SEXPRQO STPU4SEXPRQO	GBP 0.00         EUR 0.00           GBP 0.00         EUR 0.00           GBP 0.00         EUR 0.00	1 1 1	50 40		
5,000,000		STPU4SEXPRQO STPU4SEXPRQO	GBP 0.00         EUR 0.00           GBP 0.00         EUR 0.00	1	50 40 30		
1,000,000		STPU4SEXPRQO STPU4SEXPRQO STPU4SEXPRQO	GBP 0.00         EUR 0.00           GBP 0.00         EUR 0.00           GBP 0.00         EUR 0.00	1 1 1	50 40 30 20	00 00	00 00
5,000,000							



#### **Position By Region**

This widget displays the information of the corporate position based on the internal and external current and savings account across different geographical location. Total available balance in all the accounts which are enabled for liquidity management and which are mapped to the logged in user is converted in local currency, consolidated by region and the information is shown in the world map. Also the region wise balance is displayed in the tabular form.

By clicking on the specific region in world map, corporate can view the number of accounts held under a region in different currencies along with the balances. Further drill down is available to view the region-currency wise account summary.

Ξ 🕼 futura bank	Position By	Region			×	Q	400 (st	Welcome, Santner De Last login 11/22/22, 3:33 PM	an 🗸
Liquidity Management	Australia		G	вр	-				
Position By Region	A Name	Account Number	Account Name	Account Type		Pending	Executed	Exception	
	A ALL SPORTS	xxxxxxxxxxx0178	HEL0046400178	Internal	G	Ferrang	LACCOLOG		
	15 ALL SPORTS	xxxxxxxxxx0078	ALL SPORTS	Internal	GBP 1,354		. 0		
	7 ALL SPORTS	xxxxxxxxxxx0067	ALL SPORTS	Internal	-GBP	1			
	ALL SPORTS	xxxxxxxxxxx0034	ALL SPORTS	Internal	-GBP 285	Ne Ne			
	ALL SPORTS	xxxxxxxxxx0089	ALL SPORTS	Internal	-GBP 994		v Sweeps		
Australia	ALL SPORTS	xxxxxxxxx0023	ALL SPORTS	Internal	GBP 1,483				
EUR 3,431,239.82	ALL SPORTS	xxxxxxxxxx0098	ALL SPORTS	Internal	-GBP 187				
	ALL SPORTS	xxxxxxxxxx0012	ALL SPORTS	Internal	GBP 95				
	ALL SPORTS	xxxxxxxxxx0227	HEL0046400227	Internal	GBP 78				C
	Ok								
<b>V</b>	OK								

- Region Name Name of the region for which the user wants to view the corporate position
- Currency Currency in which the accounts are held under the selected region
- Party Name Name of the party mapped to the corporate accounts
- Account Number Account number held by the corporates
- Account Name Name of the corporate account
- Account Type The type of the account Internal/External
- Net Balance Balance in the account



### **Position By Currency**

Corporate user can view the position of the corporate by currency based on the internal and external current and savings account which are enabled for liquidity management and mapped to the user. Further drill down is available to view the currency wise account summary grouped by region.

😑 🕼 futura bank			Search			Q 4	SD Welcome, Santner Dean V Last login 11/22/22, 3:33 PM
	Position By Curr	rency - GB	Ρ		×		
V	Party Name CAccor Num		Account Name	Account Type			
	ALL SPORTS XXXXX	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	HEL0046400178	Internal			
	ALL SPORTS XXXXX	0000000000000078	ALL SPORTS	Internal	GBI		
	ALL SPORTS XXXXX	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	ALL SPORTS	Internal			
	ALL SPORTS XXXXX	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	ALL SPORTS	Internal	-GE		
Quick Links	ALL SPORTS XXXXX	xxxxxxx0089	ALL SPORTS	Internal	-GE		
ρ Ω	ALL SPORTS XXXXX	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	ALL SPORTS	Internal	GBF		Balance
	ALL SPORTS XXXXX	(xxxxxxx0098	ALL SPORTS	Internal	-G		GBP 2,157,680.52
	ALL SPORTS XXXXX	xxxxxxx0012	ALL SPORTS	Internal	c		EUR 1,057,791.25
( (+) )	ALL SPORTS XXXXX	xxxxxxx0227	HEL0046400227	Internal	c		
Click here to create new structure Click here to	Ok						· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
			_		_		

- Party Name Name of the party mapped to the corporate accounts
- Account Number Account number held by the corporates
- Account Name Name of the corporate account
- Account Type The type of the account Internal/External
- Net Balance Net balance in the account.



#### **Balances Summary**

The section displays the total position of assets and liabilities in graphical form specific to Liquidity Management. The information is based on the balances available in the Liquidity Management enabled current and savings accounts. Default, corporate position is shown in the local currency, whereas the user can choose to view the information in specific currency.

A further drilldown is available on the Assets and Liabilities column, which opens an overlay with the individual account details.

≡ @futura bank		Search	Q Q (so) Welcome, Santner Dean V Last login 11/22/22, 3:33 PM
6,000,000	Accounts Summary	>	() (
5,000,000	-	count Type Net Balance	
4,000,000	ALL SPORTS ALL SPORTS XXXXXXXXXX0023	GBP 1,483,062.84	
3,000,000	ALL SPORTS ALL SPORTS XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	GBP 1,354,440.53	
2,000,000	ALL SPORTS ALL SPORTS XXXXXXXXX045	EUR 1,199,630.40	
	ALL SPORTS ALL SPORTS XXXXXXXX0103	ternal EUR 199,780.00	
1,000,000	ALL SPORTS ALL SPORTS XXXXXXXXX0056	ternal EUR 197,732.00	
	ALL SPORTS HEL0046400180	GBP 178,900.00	
	ALL SPORTS ALL SPORTS	ferral FUR 171 316 77	
		Ok	<b>@</b>
Cop	yright © 2006, 2020, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights re	eserved. SecurityInformation Terms and Con	ditions

#### **Quick Links**

The following commonly used transactions can be initiated from this section:

- Create Structure allowing the corporate users to create new account structure using digital platform
- Structure List allowing the corporate users to view the account structures maintained between the accounts of their parties

#### Top 5 Sweeps in Currency

This section displays the top five latest sweeps based on the sweep amount in the form of bar graph. The sweeps of last 30 days are converted in local currency for comparison and the highest number of sweeps are listed along the Account Structure IDs. User can further choose to view the information in specific currency.

User can see the top sweeps based on the account structures access availability. Account Structure access is granted only if the user has access to all accounts participating in the account structure.

#### Top 5 Cross Currency Sweeps

The section displays the list of top five cross currency sweeps which are executed in last 30 days. By default, the 5 sweep outs in local currency which are swept-in in child account in cross currency are listed. User can further choose to view the top sweeps of specific currency.

User can see the top sweeps based on the account structures access availability. Account Structure access is granted only if the user has access to all accounts participating in the account structure.



#### **Sweep Monitor**

This section allows the user to view the last 5 upcoming, pending, executed and the logs which went into an exception along with the sweep details. User can choose to download sweep log or can also choose to view the detailed information of sweeps by clicking on 'View All'.

Click View All to view all the logs via 'Log Monitors' transaction.

Click **Download** to download the log record in PDF or CSV formats.

Click  $\mathcal{O}_{\text{to refresh the logs.}}$ 





# **4. Account Structure Maintenance**

Account structure is an efficient tool to optimize the working capital of a business processes. A suitable physical account structure provides greater degree of control and flexibility, to the corporate treasuries. It also allows the better visibility and control of corporate accounts. With the account structures corporate customers gets the holistic view of all group of accounts to take funding or investment decisions

The structure reflects the hierarchical relationship of the accounts as well as the corporate strategies in organizing accounts relationships.

#### Account Structures are broadly classified as under:

#### • Sweeping:

Sweeping works on principles of automatic fund transfer between parent and child accounts to aggregate balances physically and achieves the mobilization and consolidation of the available balances into a central account called header account. Oracle Banking Digital Experience enables the corporate customer to define various forms of Sweeps/Cash Concentration methods while building the sweep type of account structure. Sweeps are executed automatically based on a pre-arranged sweep instruction set by the customer at account structure level and at account pair level and per the set frequency.

#### • Notional Pooling:

Notional pooling refers to the off set of interest income and expense (credit and debit interest), resulting from the varying cash positions in different accounts held with the bank. It is mechanism for calculating interest on the combined credit and debit balances of accounts that a corporate chooses to cluster together, without actually transferring any funds. The balances in accounts are pooled on a notional basis.

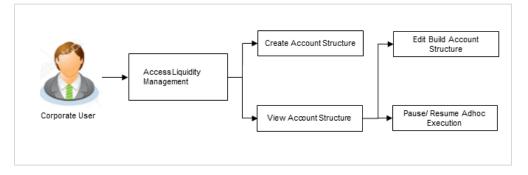
Account structure maintenance of Oracle Banking Digital Experience enables the corporate customer to build their own account structures between the accounts enabled for liquidity management. Further the application also supports viewing and modifying existing account structures using digital banking platform.

#### Pre-requisites:

- Transaction and Party ID access is provided to corporate user.
- Approval rule set up for corporate user to perform the actions.
- Accounts are enabled at in the respective host application for liquidity management.
- Account and Transaction access has been provided to the user



#### Workflow



#### Features supported in application

Account structure allows the corporate user to

- Build an Account Structure
- View Account Structure
- Edit Account Structure
- Adhoc Execution
- Pause Account Structure
- Copy Account Structure

#### How to reach here:

Toggle menu > Liquidity Management > Overview > Quick Links > Structure List OR

Toggle menu > Liquidity Management > Structure List

# 4.1 Account Structures

Account Structures page displays the summary of all the account structures mapped to the logged in corporate user, in a tabular form. Account Structures are listed based on the User- Account access maintenance. Account Structure access is granted only if the user has access to all accounts participating in the account structure.

Different types of structures (Sweep, Pool and Hybrid) and statuses (Active, Inactive, Paused and closed) are depicted in different colors for easy identification. An option is also provided on the screen to search the specific structure with the name associated with it. The user can also choose to create a new structure from this screen.

In case there are no structures mapped to the logged in user, a screen with the related information and an option to create a new account structure is shown to the user.



## **Account Structures**

Account Struct								
				Se	earch		Q	7
Structure Code 🗘	Structure Name \$	Effective Date	End Date	Priority \$	Type ≎	Status 个	Bank Approval Status 💲	Comments
ST2116422044	Sweep create 001	11/30/18	8/31/24	0	Sweep	Active	Creation - Pending Appro	P
ST2116851998	Test Pool 002	11/30/18	8/5/24	200	Pool	Active	Creation - Pending Appro	P
ST2116948563	Sweep create 001	11/30/18	8/31/24	0	Sweep	Active	Creation - Pending Appro	
ST2117510556	Test Pool 002	11/30/18	8/5/24	-	Pool	Active	Creation - Pending Appro	P
ST2117626564	Test Pool 002	11/30/18	8/5/24	100	Pool	Active	Creation - Pending Appro	P
ST2117737992	Test Pool 002	11/30/18	8/5/24	ал. Г	Pool	Active	Creation - Pending Appro	P
ST2117901829	Test Pool 002	11/30/18	8/5/24		Pool	Active	Creation - Pending Appro	P
ST2117938813	Test Pool 002	11/30/18	8/5/24	-	Pool	Active	Creation - Pending Appro	
Cancel								

## **Field Description**

Field Name	Description
Search	Specify the search criteria allows the user to search the structures by entering partial or full structure details in the table and displays the structures that contains those values in the fields.
	In case of no matching structures as per the search criteria provided is available, then an image with the specific result and an option to create new structure is provided on the screen.
Structure Code	Displays the unique id associated to each account structure.
	<b>Note:</b> For the structures in <b>Modification - Pending Approval</b> status – On clicking on the link, the user will get the option to view both <b>Active Structure</b> and <b>Pending Approval Structure</b> .
	<b>Note:</b> For the structures in <b>Creation - Rejected</b> status – On clicking on the link, the user will get the option to view details and copy the structure to initiate new structure creation request.
Structure Name	Displays the name of the account structure.
Effective Date	Displays the Effective date from when the instruction has been setup.
End Date	Displays the end date till when the instruction has been setup.
Priority	Displays the priority of the account structure.



Field Name	Description						
Туре	Displays the type of account structure.						
	The options are:						
	Sweep - Funds moved physically with in the account structure						
	<ul> <li>Pool - Notional movement of funds, the account balances are notionally consolidated and 'interest computations' carried out on such notional balances</li> </ul>						
	<ul> <li>Hybrid – A structure is a combination of sweep and pool instructions.</li> </ul>						
Status	Displays the status of account structure.						
	The options are:						
	Active						
	Inactive						
	Paused						
	Expired						
	Closed						
Bank Approval Status	Displays the bank approval status of the account structure. The options are:						
	Creation – Pending Approval						
	Modification – Pending Approval						
	Approved						
	Creation – Rejected						
	Modification – Rejected						
Comments	Click <b>Comments</b> icon to view the approval / rejection comments.						
The following field	ds appear on clicking the filter icon $ abla$ available on the screen.						
Status	Select the status of the account structure by which the data is to be filtered.						
	The options are:						
	Active						
	Inactive						
	Paused						
	Expired						
	Closed						



Field Name	Description
Structure Type	Select the type of the account structure by which the data is to be filtered. The options are:
	<ul> <li>Sweep - Funds moved physically between the parent and child account pairs.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Pool - Notional movement of funds, the account balances are notionally consolidated and 'interest computations' carried out on such notional balances</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Hybrid – A structure is a combination of sweep and pool instructions.</li> </ul>

- In the Search field, enter the complete or partial name of the specific account structure and displays all the records wherever matches found. The related Account Structure detail record appears.
- 2. Click  $\nabla$  to refine and display the account structure based on account structure 'Status' and 'Structure Type'.

The Filter overlay screen appears.

Filter	×
Status	
Paused (0)	
Active (333)	
<ul> <li>Inactive (281)</li> </ul>	
Expired (1)	
Closed (38)	
Structure Type	
Please Select	•
Apply Reset	<b>(P)</b>

- a. Select the **Status** checkbox.
- b. Select the Structure type from the list.
- c. Click **Apply** to reset the refine criteria. OR

Click **Reset** to reset the refine criteria.

- 3. Click **Add** to create a new Account Structure.
- 4. Click **Cancel** to cancel the operation and navigate back to the Dashboard.



# 4.2 Create Account Structure

The Liquidity Management module enables the corporate customer to build their own account structures between the accounts enabled for liquidity management and are mapped to the user.

While building a structure, corporate user is expected to capture:

- Basic parameters of the structure
- Choose Accounts for mapping and specifying the hierarchies
- Linking of Accounts
- Check basic validations
- Set up instructions between each account pair

The **Liquidity Management Structure Creation** screen enables the user to build the different types of Liquidity Management Structures that meets the business needs of fund movement and concentration.

The account structures can be created as follows:

- Sweep Structure
- Pool Structure
- Hybrid Structure

#### How to reach here:

Toggle menu > Liquidity Management > Overview > Quick Links > Create Structure OR Toggle menu > Liquidity Management > Create Structure OR Toggle menu > Liquidity Management > Structure List > Click Add

 Navigate to the Liquidity Management Structure Creation screen. OR

In the Account Structure - Summary screen, click Add. The Liquidity Management Structure Creation appears.



-Iquidity Management Stru		
		Viewer $\checkmark$ ATM/Branch English $\checkmark$
= lip futura bank Search	Q	Last login 10 Nov 04:54 PM
Liquidity Management ALL SPORTS   ***464		
Build different types of Liquid	Liquidity Management Structure Creation dity Management Structures that meet the business needs of fund	
Sweep Structure	Pool Structure	Hybrid Structure
Build Sweep Structure to move funds as per your business needs.	Build Pool Structure to do notional consolidation of funds.	Build Hybrid Structure to move funds and then notionally consolidate them.
Get Started	Get Started	Get Started
Copyright © 2006, 202	0, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. SecurityInformati	on/Terms and Conditions

# Liquidity Management Structure Creation



## 4.2.1 Create Sweep Structure

The **Create Sweep Structure** screen enables the user to build the sweep structure to move funds as per the business requirements.

1. On the Liquidity Management Structure Creation screen, click Get Started button under the Sweep Structure section.

The Create Sweep Structure - Structure Parameters appears.

#### **Create Sweep Structure - Structure Parameters**

The first step of sweep structure creation involves defining the basic details of the sweep structure like structure name, effective date, end date, etc.

- 2. In the Structure Name field, enter the name of the account structure.
- 3. From the **Effective Date** and **End Date** list, select the appropriate date to set up the instruction.
- 4. From the Charge Account list, select the charge account.
- 5. In the **Default Sweep Instructions** section, select the Sweep Method for the structure.
- 6. In the **Frequency** section, select the Frequency and Reverse Frequency for the structure.
- 7. In the **Other Instructions** section, select the appropriate instructions for Sweep Structure.



				ATM & Branch Locator English 🝷
Success Parameters     Success Parameters <th>≡ @futura bank</th> <th>Search</th> <th>Q. 400 SD</th> <th>Welcome, Santner Dean V Last login 11/22/22, 5:15 PM</th>	≡ @futura bank	Search	Q. 400 SD	Welcome, Santner Dean V Last login 11/22/22, 5:15 PM
Sector Name Encode   Taxing Taxing   Taxing <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>				
ref U/27     Long Long   1/972 Image	Structure Parameters			
NY22 Normal Second With - FELO OF AND WITH   Reserve and				
brend Parales and the set of			46400178 👻	
Seep instructions set here set be default instructions for all the accurring pairs in the structure     Seep Mathod   Accord Balance Model   Accord Balance Model     Animum   Minimum Deficit   Constructions     Frequency   During BOD     Other Instructions     Seep on Currency Holday Balance   Periodicy Databalance Model     Periodicy Databalance Model     Animum   Multiple				
Zero Balance Model     Maximum     Maximum Deficit       Minimum     Minimum Deficit     Maximum       -     -     -       Frequency     -     -       During BOD     -     -       During BOD     -     -       Other Instructions     -     -       Seep on Currency Holduty     -     -       Revisor During Holduty     -     -       Revisor During Holduty     -     -       Seep on Currency Holduty     -     -       Revisor During Holduty     -     -       Seep on Currency Holduty     -     -       Seep on Currency Holduty     -     -       Revisor During Holduty     -     -       Seep on Currency Holduty     -     -		unt pairs in the structure		-
Frequency   Frequency   During BOD   Other Instructions   Sweep on Currency Holdays   Currency Holday Rate   Pervious Day Rate   Succard Treatment   Stelext				
Frequency     Reverse Frequency       During BOD <ul> <li>During BOD</li> <li>Cherl Instructions</li> </ul> Sweep on Currency Holidays <ul> <li>Consider Post Balance Sweep</li> <li>Currency Holiday Rate</li> <li>Frequency</li> <li>Fuerious Day Rate</li> <li>Sector of Treatment</li> <li>Select</li> </ul> Select <ul> <li>Currency Holiday Rate</li> <li>Currency Holiday Rate</li> <li>Currency Holiday Rate</li> <li>Select</li> <li>Currency Holiday Rate</li> <li>Select</li> <li>Currency Holiday Rate</li> <li>Select</li> <li>Currency Holiday Rate</li> <li>Currency Holiday Rate</li></ul>	Minimum Minimum Deficit	Multiple -		
During BDD •     Other Instructions     Sveep on Currercy Holidays     Currercy Holiday Rate     Previous Day Rate     •   Backward Treatment   Select     •      •     •     •     •     •     •     •     •     •     •     •     •     •     •     •	Frequency			
Sweep on Currency Holidays Consider Post Balance Sweep  Currency Holiday Rate Holiday Treatment Previous Day Rate Backward Treatment Select			•	
Currency Holiday Rate Holiday Treatment   Previous Day Rate Next Working Date   Backward Treatment   Select	Other Instructions			
Previous Day Rate    Next Working Date				
Select •			•	
Next Cancel Back				
	Next Cancel Back			
Copyright @ 2006, 2020, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. Security/information/Terms and Conditions				

#### **Create Sweep Structure - Structure Parameters**

## **Field Description**

Field Name	Description
Structure Name	Specify the name of the sweep structure that is to be created.
Effective Date	Select the date from which the sweep structure execution should take place.
End Date	Select the date till which the sweep structure execution should take place.



Field Name	Description
------------	-------------

Charge Account Click Search icon and select the charge account from which the charges can be collected.

#### Note:

- Only accessible accounts will be displayed. This field is nonmandatory.
- User can search the Charge Account by Account Name, Account Number, Branch or Currency based on the parameters set in the system configuration and also displays these details in the search results and the respective fields once the required account is selected.
- **Interest Method** Displays the method by which the interest is calculated.

By Default, this field will appear as "Interest". This field is non-editable.

#### **Default Sweep Instructions**

(Information specified here is defaulted at each parent-child account pair whereas user can override and define a specific frequency for a specific pair of account as a part for instruction set up)

**Sweep Method** Select the sweep method that is to be applied to the structure.

The options are:

- Zero Balance Model
- Fixed Amount Model
- Collar Model
- Target Model Constant
- Target Model Fixed
- Threshold Model
- Range Based Model
- Cover Overdraft Model
- Percentage Model

#### Frequency

FrequencySelect the frequency at which the account structure should be executed.Reverse<br/>FrequencySelect the reverse frequency at which the reverse sweep for account<br/>structure should be executed.<br/>The list displays the frequencies for which the BOD is enabled.



#### Field Name Description

#### **Other Instructions**

Sweep on Currency Holiday	Move the slider to enable the sweep on currency holiday.
Consider Post Sweep Balance	Move the slider to consider the post sweep balance.
Currency Holiday Rate	<ul> <li>Select the interest rate on Currency Holiday. The options are</li> <li>Previous Day Rate</li> <li>This field is enabled only if the user toggle on the Sweep on Currency Holidays.</li> </ul>
Holiday Treatment	<ul> <li>Select the holiday treatment. The options are</li> <li>Holiday</li> <li>Next Working Date</li> <li>Previous Working Date</li> </ul>
Maximum Backward days	Specify the maximum backward days. This field is enabled only if the user select <b>Previous Working Date</b> from the Holiday Treatment.
Backward Treatment	<ul> <li>Select the backward treatment. The options are</li> <li>Move forward</li> <li>Holiday</li> <li>This field is enabled only if the user select <b>Previous Working Date</b> from the Holiday Treatment.</li> </ul>

 Click Next. The Create Sweep Structure – Build Structure screen appears. OR Click Cancel to cancel the operation and navigate back to 'Dashboard'. OR Click Back to navigate back to the previous screen.



#### Create Sweep Structure – Build Structure

As a part of following step, the user can build the structure by adding the header and child accounts.

By default, the **Build Structure** screen appears in Tree view.

		ATM & Branch Locator	English 👻
≡ III futura bank	Search	المعند وي المحتود المحتو ومد محتود المحتود المحتو	ean 🗸
Create Sweep Structure ALL SPORTS   ***464			
	Structure Name Test1	Charge Account XXXXXXXXXXXX0178   HEL0046400178	
		윤 🎟	
	Start Building Structure		
Structure Priority Submit Cancel Back			
			99
Copyright © 2006, 2	2020, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved.]SecurityInformation]	(Terms and Conditions	

Create Sweep Structure - Build Structure - Tree View

9. Click to build the structure in the Table view.
 The Create Sweep Structure - Build Structure - Table View screen appears.

#### Create Sweep Structure - Build Structure - Table View

						ATM & Branch Locato	r English <del>-</del>
≡ III futura bank		Search		Q	2000 SD	Welcome, Santner D Last login 11/22/22, 5:15 PM	ean 🗸
Create Sweep Structure							
ALL SPORTS   ***464							
Structure Code	Structure Name		Char	ge Account			
ST1WL3L936CG Sweep	Test1		xxx	xxxxxxxxx0178	HEL0046400	178	
						윮 🖽	
Account Name Account Number	Account Type	Bank Name	Location	Currency	Linked Account	s	
Start Building Structure							
Structure Priority Submit Cancel	Back						
							( <b>PP</b> )
Copyrig	ht © 2006, 2020, Oracle and/or its affiliate	s. All rights reserved. Security	Information Terms and	d Conditions			



#### Field Description (Common for both Tree View and Table View)

Field Name	Description
Structure Code	Displays the structure ID of the structure.
Structure Type	Displays the type of the structure.
Structure Name	Displays the name of the structure.
Charge Account	Displays the charge account and account name from which the charges can be collected.
	Note: Only accessible accounts will be displayed. This field is non-mandatory.

10. Click **Start Building Structure** to build the structure.

The Create Sweep Structure – Select Header Account popup screen appears.

### Create Sweep Structure - Select Header Account

As a part of following step, the user can select the header account in which the funds will concentrated. The filtered account list for which the user has access will appear on the screen. The user is expected to select one of the Liquidity Management enabled accounts as header account. For GCIF enabled environment, the account list also show the linked party account of the transaction party.

11. In the **Select Header Account** screen, select the account that the user want to add as Header Account in the structure.

OR

In the **Search By Party Name**, **Account Number** field, specify and search the complete or partial account details to display the list of accounts that matches across the fields in the table and select the account that the user want to add as Header Account in the structure.

≡ III futura bank	Sele	ct Header Account					×
Create Sweep Structure ALL SPORTS   ***464						Search	Q,
ALL SPORTS   404		Account Number & Name	Account Type	Party Name	IBAN	Branch	Currency
Structure Code ST1WL3L936CG (Seee)	0	xxxxxxxxxxx0012 ALL SPORTS	Internal	ALL SPORTS		HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP
	0	XXXXXXXXXXXXXX0103 ALL SPORTS	Internal	ALL SPORTS		HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	EUR
	0	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	Internal	ALL SPORTS	-	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	EUR
	0	XXXXXXXXXXXXX0114 ALL SPORTS	Internal	ALL SPORTS	-	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	EUR
	0	XXXXXXXXXXXX0045 ALL SPORTS	Internal	ALL SPORTS	-	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	EUR
Structure Priority Submit Cancel Back	0	XXXXXXXXXXXX0125 ALL SPORTS	Internal	ALL SPORTS		HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	EUR
	0	хххххххххххххх0227	Internal	ALL SPORTS		HELEC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP
Copyright 00 2004	Ok						9

#### **Create Sweep Structure - Select Header Account**



## **Field Description**

Field Name	Description
Search	Specify and search the complete or partial account details to display the list of accounts that matches across the fields in the table.
Account Number and Name	Displays the account number and name (Internal and External) mapped to the user in masked format.
Account Type	Displays the type of account.
	The options are:
	<ul> <li>Internal (An account which is internal to the Bank)</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>External (An account which is external to the Bank and linked for liquidity management)</li> </ul>
Party Name	Displays the name of the party linked to the user's account.
IBAN	Displays the IBAN number of the user's account.
Branch	Displays the branch name of the user's account.
Currency	Displays the currency of the user's account.

12. Click **OK**.

The selected account is added to **Create Sweep Structure – Added Header Account** screen.

13. Click  $\times$  to close the overlay screen.



### Create Sweep Structure - Added Header Accounts

Once the header account is selected, the user can further link the child accounts.

This screen is available in both the Tree and Table view.

### Create Sweep Structure – Added Header Account – Tree View

											ATM & Bra	inch Locator	English 🔻	-
≡ 🏟 futura ba	nk				Search			Q (	624	SD	Welcome, Last login 11/2	Santner De 2/22, 5:15 PM	an 🗸	
	<b>veep Structure</b> RTS   ***464													
Structure Co	de 936CG Sweep		Stru Tes	cture Name			Charge Account	0178	HELO	04640	0178			
											品			
				ALL SPORTS xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx	5 5)103   Sydney (10) 武士 (10)								-	
Structure	rlority Submit	Cancel	Back											
		Сори	right © 2006, 2020.	Oracle and/or its affiliates.	All rights reserved.)Securi	ityInformation)Tern	ns and Conditions							

## **Field Description**

Field Name	Description
Structure Code	Displays the structure ID of the structure.
Structure Type	Displays the type of the structure.
Structure Name	Displays the name of the structure.



Field Name	Description
Charge Account	Displays the charge account number and account name from which the charges can be collected.
	Note: Only accessible accounts will be displayed. This field is non-mandatory.
Information displa	yed on header account card in Tree view.
Account Name	Displays the name of the account.
Account Number	Displays the account number of the user in masked format.
Location	Displays the location of the account.
Account Type	Displays the type of account. The options are:
	<ul> <li>Int (An account which is internal to the Bank)</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Ext (An account which is external to the Bank and linked for liquidity management)</li> </ul>
Account Currency	Displays the currency of the account.
品 1	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.

14. Click to view the added accounts in the table view.
 The Create Sweep Structure - Added Header Account – Table View screen appears.

Create Sweep Structure – Added Header Account – Table View

								ATM & Bra	nch Locator	English 👻
≡ 🏟 fu	utura bank			Search		Q	400 SD	Welcome, Last login 11/22	Santner Dea 2/22, 5:15 PM	in 🗸
	Create Sweep Struct ALL SPORTS   ***464									
	Structure Code ST1WL3L936CG Savep		Structure Name Test1			arge Account XXXXXXXXXXX017	8   HEL004640	0178		
								器		
	Account Name	Account Number	Account Type	Bank Name	Location	Currency	Linked Accounts	5		
	▼ALL SPORTS	xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx0103	Internal		Sydney	EUR	0		8	
	Structure Priority Sub	mit Cancel Back								_
										<b>9</b>
		Copyright © 2006,	2020, Oracle and/or its affiliates	All rights reserved. Securit	/Information Terms a	nd Conditions				



## **Field Description**

Field Name	Description
Structure Code	Displays the structure ID of the structure.
Structure Type	Displays the type of the structure.
Structure Name	Displays the name of the structure.
Charge Account	Displays the charge account number and account name from which the charges can be collected.
	Note: Only accessible accounts will be displayed. This field is non-mandatory.
Information displa	yed for header account in Table view.
Account Name	Displays the name of the account.
Account Number	Displays the account number of the user in masked format.
Account Type	Displays the type of account. The options are:
	<ul> <li>Internal (An account which is internal to the Bank)</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>External (An account which is external to the Bank and linked for liquidity management)</li> </ul>
Bank Name	Displays the name of the bank.
Location	Displays the location of the bank.
Currency	Displays the currency of the account.
Linked Accounts	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.



 15. Click and then click Link to add the child accounts for the Header account. The Create Sweep Structure - Link Accounts popup screen appears. OR

Click Account Details to view the account details. The Create Sweep Structure - Account Details overlay screen appears. OR

Click Delink. A Delink Account popup appears confirming the removal of selected account and all the linked child accounts under it.

Delink Account	$\times$
Selected Account and all the child accounts beneath it will be removed. Are you sure you want to remove the account?	
Ok Cancel	

a. Click OK, if the user want to remove the added header account. OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the removing process.



## **Create Sweep Structure – Account Details**

The following overlay screen is displayed to the user in an account structure for each parent and child accounts. The account details of the parent/child account is shown on the screen.

**Create Sweep Structure – Account Details** 

E Ipfutura bank Search	Account Details	×
	Customer Name ALL SPORTS	Bank Name Futura Bank
	Account Number xxxxxxxxxxxx000xxx0103	Account Name ALL SPORTS
ALL SPORTS	Available Balance EUR 199;780.00	IBAN -
EUR	Branch Name HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	Location Sydney
	Country Name Australia	
	Hold	
Structure Priority Submit Cencel Back	Apply Hold	Ð

#### **Field Description**

Field Name	Description
Customer Name	Displays the name of the customer.
Bank Name	Displays the bank name in which the account is maintained.
Account Number	Displays the account number of the user in masked format.
Account Name	Displays the name of the account.
Available Balance	Displays the available balance in the account.
IBAN	Displays the IBAN number of the account.
Branch Name	Displays the branch name of the user's account.
Location	Displays the location of the account.
Country Name	Displays the country name for the account.
Hold	Select the toggle to enable the hold for the account.
Hold Start Date	Select the hold start date for the account.
Hold End Date	Select the hold end date for the account.

• Click imes to close the overlay displayed with Account Details.

#### **Create Sweep Structure - Link Accounts**

The user can search and select the accounts to be linked to the selected header/parent account. The filtered account list for which the user has access to will appear for linking the accounts. For GCIF enabled environment, the account list also show the linked party account of the transaction party.

16. Select the accounts that the user want to link to the header account.

OR

In the **Search By Party Name, Account Number** field, specify and search the complete or partial account details and displays the list of accounts that matches across the fields in the table and select the accounts that the user want to link to the header account.

#### **Create Sweep Structure – Link Accounts**

≡ Infutura bank	Link A	Link Accounts						
						Search		
		Account Number & Name Account Type Party Name IBAN Branch					Currency	
		ALL SPORTS	Internal	ALL SPORTS	-	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP	
		ALL SPORTS	Internal	ALL SPORTS	-	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	EUR	
		ALL SPORTS	Internal	ALL SPORTS	-	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	EUR	
		ALL SPORTS	Internal	ALL SPORTS	-	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	EUR	
		ALL SPORTS	Internal	ALL SPORTS	-	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	EUR	
		xxxxxxxxxx2227 HEL0046400227	Internal	ALL SPORTS		HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP	
Structure Priority Submit Cancel Back		Structions Build					<b>99</b>	

#### **Field Description**

Field Name	Description
Search	Specify and search the complete or partial account details and displays the list of accounts that matches across the fields in the table.
Select All	Select the checkbox to select all the accounts.
Account Number & Name	Displays the account numbers and name of the user in masked format.



Field Name	Description					
Account Type	Displays the type of account.					
	he options are:					
	<ul> <li>Internal (An account which is internal to the Bank)</li> </ul>					
	<ul> <li>External (An account which is external to the Bank and linked for liquidity management)</li> </ul>					
Party Name	Displays the name of the party linked to the user's account.					
IBAN	Displays the IBAN number of the account.					
Branch	Displays the branch name of the user's account.					
Currency	Displays the currency of the account.					
1	Accounts marked with this symbol, are marked for regulated debit.					

17. Click Set Instructions.

The **Create Sweep Structure - Set Instructions** popup screen appears. OR

Click **Build** to use the default instructions and add the child accounts to the Header account. The **Create Sweep Structure – Submit** screen appears. OR

Click X icon to close the overlay screen.



## **Create Sweep Structure - Set Instructions**

Once the child accounts are linked, the user can further set the instruction between an account pair along with the parent and child account information.

	Set Instructions					×
$\equiv$ ( $\hat{p}$ futura ban	The Structure level sweep instructions apply to all	pairs by default.				
Create Swe	Parent Account No & Name	Child Account No & Name	Priority	2 Way Sweep	Instruction	
ALL SPORT:	<ul> <li>xxxxxxxxxx3456</li> <li>External Account</li> </ul>	xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx0178 HEL0046400178	1		Percentage Model	
Structure Code	<ul> <li>xxxxxxxxx3456</li> <li>External Account</li> </ul>	XXXXXXXXXXXXX0034 ALL SPORTS	4		Percentage Model	
5112732891	<ul> <li>xxxxxxxxxxx3456</li> <li>External Account</li> </ul>	xxxxxxxxxxx0089 ALL SPORTS	5		Percentage Model	
	<ul> <li>xxxxxxxxxx3456</li> <li>External Account</li> </ul>	XXXXXXXXXXXXX0098 ALL SPORTS	4		Percentage Model	
	<ul> <li>xxxxxxxxxx3456</li> <li>External Account</li> </ul>	XXXXXXXXXXXXX0012 ALL SPORTS	5		Percentage Model	
	<ul> <li>xxxxxxxxxx3456</li> <li>External Account</li> </ul>	xxxxxxxxxxxx0227 HEL0046400227	6		Percentage Model	
	Build				Help	$\bigcirc$

**Create Sweep Structure - Set Instructions** 

#### **Field Description**

Field Name	Description
Parent Account No & Name	Displays the parent account number & name of the structure in masked format.
Child Account No & Name	Displays the child account number & name of the structure in masked format.
Priority	Specify the sweep priority used to determine the order of execution across pairs at a level in the structure.
2 Way Sweep	Select the toggle to enable the two-way sweep for the account pair.
Instruction	Displays the instruction type for the account pair.

18. Click **Expand** icon to view the instructions for the account pair.

The Create Sweep Structure - Set Instructions – Instructions & Frequency screen appears.



#### **Create Sweep Structure - Set Instructions – Instructions & Frequency**

The user can create the instructions and frequency for the account pair.

19. In the Instruction & Frequency tab, do the following:

- a. From the **Sweep Method** list, select the appropriate option.
- b. From the **Frequency** list, select the appropriate frequency.
- c. In the Instructions Priority field, enter the instruction priority.
- d. On Selection of **Sweep Method**, the related parameters is displayed with defined values in the editable form.
- e. Click Add Frequency and select the frequency to add multiple frequency.

Click to delete the frequency.

f. Click **Save** to save the sweep method.

20. Click <sup>IV</sup> to edit the saved sweep method.

1111

Click

OR

to delete the saved sweep method.

Click Add Sweep to add multiple sweep method for the account pair.

**Note:** In a structure, swapping the priority set in two instructions within an account pair is not allowed.

To do so, the user will have to delete one of the instructions and then re-add it with the desired priority.

#### Create Sweep Structure - Set Instructions – Instructions & Frequency

	Set Instructions					×
= futura bank Search	(i) The Structure level sweep instruction	ons apply to all pairs by default.				
Create Sweep Structure	Parent Account No & Name	Child Account No & Nam	ne Priority	2 Way Sweep	Instruction	
ALL SPORTS   ***464	EL0046400178	xxxxxxxxx3456 External Account	1		Zero Balance Model	
Structure Code STY3IQV2KM28	Instructions & Frequency	Reverse Sweep Intercon	npany Loan			
	Sweep Method Zero Balance Model	•	Maximum	Maximum Deficit		Î
	Minimum N	finimum Deficit	Multiple			
	Frequency after3days	×	Instruction Priority			
	+ Add Frequency Save					
	+ Add Sweep					
	Build					
	Build					



Field Name	Description				
Sweep Method	Select the sweep method set between the account pair				
	The options are:				
	Zero Balance Model				
	Fixed Amount Model				
	Collar Model				
	Target Model - Constant				
	Target Model - Fixed				
	Threshold Model				
	Range Based Model				
	Cover Overdraft Model				
	Percentage Model				
	Value defined as a part of 1st step will be shown in an editable form.				
Frequency	Select the frequency at which the account structure should be executed. The list displays all the frequencies maintained in the product processor.				
Instruction Priority	Specify the instruction priority across multiple instructions within an account pair.				
Parameters					
Applicability of the accounts.	e below fields varies based on the instruction type selected between the				
Collar Amount	Specify the collar amount set for executing sweep is displayed.				
	This field appears for if the user have selected <b>Collar Model</b> from <b>Instruction Type</b> list.				
	Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.				
Maximum	Specify the maximum amount for executing sweep.				
	Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.				
Maximum	Specify the maximum deficit amount for executing sweep.				
Deficit	Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.				
Minimum	Specify the minimum amount for executing sweep.				
	Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.				



Field Name	Description
Minimum Deficit	Specify the minimum deficit amount for executing sweep. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Threshold Amount	Specify the threshold amount for which the sweep is to be executed. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Multiple	Specify the amount in multiples of which the sweep is to be executed. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Percentage	Specify the percentage for which the sweep is to be executed. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Fixed Amount	Specify the fixed amount for which the sweep is to be executed. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.

21. Click Reverse Sweep tab to set the reverse sweep instruction for the account pair.
 The Create Sweep Structure - Set Instructions – Reverse Sweep screen appears.
 OR

Click imes to close the overlay screen.



## Create Sweep Structure - Set Instructions – Reverse Sweep

The user can create the reverse frequency for the account pair.

- 22. In the **Reverse Sweep** tab, do the following:
  - a. Select the **Reverse Sweep Allowed** toggle to enable the reverse sweep for the account pair.
  - b. From the **Reverse Frequency** list, select the appropriate option if the **Reverse Sweep Allowed** toggle is enabled.

Create Sweep Structure - Set Instructions – Reverse Sweep

	Set Instructions	×
E I futura bank Search	(i) The Structure level sweep instructions apply to all pairs by default.	
Create Sweep Structure	Parent Account No & Name Child Account No & Name Priority 2 Way Sweep Instruction	on
ALL SPORTS   ***464	* xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx	lance Model
Structure Code STY3IQV2KM28	Instructions & Frequency Reverse Sweep Intercompany Loan	
	Reverse Sweep Allowed Reverse Frequency	
	nukt	
	nue -	

### **Field Description**

Description
Select the toggle to enable the reverse sweep for the account pair.
Select the frequency at which the reverse sweep for the account structure should be executed.
The list displays the frequencies for which the BOD is enabled.
<b>Note:</b> This field appears only if the <b>Reverse Sweep Allowed</b> toggle is enabled.

 Click Intercompany Loan tab to set the Intercompany loan instruction for the account pair. The Create Sweep Structure – Set Instructions – Intercompany Loan screen appears.
 OR

OR

Click  $\times$  to close the overlay screen.



	Set Instructions				×
E futura bank Search	① The Structure level sweep instruction	is apply to all pairs by default.			
Create Sweep Structure	Parent Account No & Name	Child Account No & Name	Priority	2 Way Sweep	Instruction
ALL SPORTS   ***464	<ul> <li>xxxxxxxxxxxx0178</li> <li>HEL0046400178</li> </ul>	xxxxxxxxxxx3456 External Account	1		Zero Balance Model
Structure Code STYSIQV2KM28	Instructions & Frequency Track Intercompany Loan Yes *	Reverse Sweep Intercompany Loan Intercompany Loan Reference	1		
	Loan Type Fixed				
	Build				

# Create Sweep Structure - Set Instructions – Intercompany Loan

Field Name	Description
Track Intercompany	Select the option from the drop-down list, To enable the <b>Track</b> Intercompany Loan for the account pair.
Loan	The available options are:
	• Yes
	• No
	Note: By default, this field is selected as No.
Loan Type	Displays the Type of the loan.
	Note:
	• If <b>Reverse Sweep Allowed</b> toggle is ON, the <b>Loan Type</b> is displayed as <b>Fixed</b> .
	• If <b>Reverse Sweep Allowed</b> toggle is OFF, the <b>Loan Type</b> is displayed as <b>Open</b> .
	This field appears if <b>Track Intercompany Loan</b> is selected as <b>Yes</b> from the drop-down list
Intercompany Loan Reference	Specify the Intercompany Loan Reference details.
	<b>Note:</b> This field appears and mandatory, if <b>Track Intercompany Loan</b> is selected as <b>Yes</b> from the drop-down list.



24. Click Build

The **Create Sweep Structure – Structure Priority** screen appears in tree view OR

Click  $\times$  to close the overlay screen.

Note: Submit button will be enabled only after the user clicks the Structure Priority on the overlay screen.

#### Create Sweep Structure – Structure Priority

As a part of following step, the user can view and update the priority of other structures too and can also view the details of accounts in common participating in multiple structures.

### **Create Sweep Structure – Structure Priority**

				A	TM & Branch Locator	English 👻
≡ III futura bank		Search	Q (200		elcome, Santner Dean st login 11/22/22, 5:15 PM	~
Create Sweep Structure ALL SPORTS   ***464						
Structure Code ST1WL3L936CG (Snep)	Structure Name Test1	Charge Acco	ount xxxxx0178   HELC	004640017	78	
ALL SPORTS Successful Sydney (S) EUR & 0 Structure Priority Submit Car	ی ی ی ی ی ی ی ی ی ی ی ی ی ی	1046400180 <b>HELOO</b> 4	器 2 EUR 46400191 coxxx0191   Sydney Int	20000x0045   Sy	rdney	-
	Copyright $\otimes$ 2006, 2020, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All ri	ights reserved. SecurityInformation Terms and Condit	tions			

### **Field Description**

Field NameDescriptionStructure CodeDisplays the structure ID of the structure.Structure NameDisplays the name of the structure.



Field Name	Description				
Charge Account	Displays the charge account number and account name from which the charges can be collected.				
	<b>Note:</b> Only accessible accounts will be displayed. This field will appear only if the user selects the charge account number.				
Information displa	yed on parent/child account card in Tree view.				
Account Name	Displays the name of the account.				
Account Number	Displays the account number of the user in masked format.				
Location	Displays the location of the account.				
Account Type	Displays the type of account. The options are:				
	<ul> <li>Int (An account which is internal to the Bank)</li> </ul>				
	<ul> <li>Ext (An account which is external to the Bank and linked for liquidity management)</li> </ul>				
Account Currency	Displays the currency of the account.				
器 1	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.				

25. Click on Structure Priority.



The Create Sweep Structure – Structure Priority Pop-up overlay screen appears.

≡ @futura bank	Structure Priority				×
	Accounts Structure Priority				
	Accounts Participating in Multiple Structures				
1	Account Number/Account Name	Structure ID	Structure Name	Structure Type	Structure Status
ALLSPORTS	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	ST13U2R0ETOW	Sweep Structure to test Charge Account Number along with Name on Confirmation screen with maximum characters of 200 Month November 2022 TEST to check how these values accommodate on Priority overlay	Sweep	hathe
xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx	XXXXXXXXXXX0012 / ALL SPORTS	ST2022881240558573076	Priority Str5	Sweep	Active
EUR	XXXXXXXXXXXX0012 / ALL SPORTS	ST3KQU0KTS3R	Structure Sweep M001	Sweep	Inactive
	XXXXXXXXXXXXX0012 / ALL SPORTS	STTYDSBZ0DER	Mystic Corp1	Hybrid	Active
	xxxxxxxxxxxx0045 / ALL SPORTS	ST02AXKZ4QK0	Sweep Structure Feb 02 Edit	Sweep	Inactive
	XXXXXXXXXXXXX0103 / ALL SPORTS	STL02I28XT0G	Automation Edit Instr Sweep95	Sweep	Inactive
	xxxxxxxxxxxxxxX114 / ALL SPORTS	ST43MX3GN98W	Sweep Sridhar 01	Sweep	Inactive
Structure Priority	xxxxxxxxxxxxxXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	STFUPBV25PG0	Sweep Sridhar 02	Sweep	Inactive
	$\ensuremath{}$ The accounts listed here are part of multiple liquidity	structures. Please review the priorities	of these structures in the 'Structure Priority' tab before proc	eeding.	<b>(</b>

Create Sweep Structure – Structure Priority – Accounts Tab

Field Name	Description
Account Number & Name	Displays the account number & name of the structure in masked format.
Structure ID	Displays the structure ID of the structure.
Structure Name	Displays the name of the structure.
Structure Type	Displays the type of the structure.
Structure Status	Displays the status of the structure.



≡ III futura bank	Structure Priorit	y					
	Accounts Strue	ture Priority					
	Structure ID	Structure Description	Party ID / Party Name	Structure Type	Structure Status	Existing Structure Priority	New Structure Priority
1	ST1WL3L936CG	Test1	***464/ALL SPORTS	Sweep	-	-	
ļ	ST01X5467BG0	Sweep Structure EXT 001	***464/ALL Sports	Sweep	Active	11	11
ALL SPORTS	ST02AXKZ4QK0	Sweep Structure Feb 02 Edit	***464/ALL Sports	Sweep	Inactive	12	12
EUR	ST03JLLOROK0	InterfaceTest	***464/ALL Sports	Sweep	Inactive	13	13
	STOK1J7VHYDS	LMSweepSweta68	***464/ALL Sports	Sweep	Inactive	14	14
	STORLDZ517KW	Hybrid 27592 Edit Edge	***464/ALL Sports	Hybrid	Inactive	15	15
Structure Priority	CTOTIA7LICDAW	Automation Create Unbrid 42	####6#/ALL Charte			201	201
	① The liquidity str listed. This list does	ucture you are now creating (first r not include the liquidity structures	ecord above) will be assigned a pr s that are pending for approval by	iority after it is appr the bank.	oved by the ba	nk. If needed, you can make chang	es to the priority of all the

Create Sweep Structure – Structure Priority – Structure Priority Tab

# **Field Description**

Field Name	Description				
Structure ID	Displays the structure ID of the structure.				
Structure Description	Displays the description of the structure.				
Party ID & Name	Displays the party ID & name of the structure in masked format.				
Structure Type	Displays the type of the structure.				
Structure Status	Displays the status of the structure.				
Existing Structure Priority	Displays the existing structure priority of the structure.				
New Structure Priority	Specify the new structure priority of the structure.				
Fliolity	Note:				
	1. Structure Priority should be unique for each structure.				
	2. Except the first row, which indicates a new structure creation structure priority cannot be blank for any other row.				

26. Click Save.

The **Create Sweep Structure – Submit** screen appears in tree view OR



Click imes to **close** the overlay screen.

# Create Sweep Structure – Submit

This screen enables the user to view the added parent and child accounts in both the Tree and Table view.

# Create Sweep Structure – Submit - Tree View

\Xi 🕼 futura bank		Search		felcome, Santner Dean √ st logn 11/22/22, 5:15 PM
Create Sweep Structure ALL SPORTS   ***464				
Structure Code ST1WL3L936CG (Serep)	Structure Name Test1	Charge Ar	ccount xxxxxx0178   HEL004640017	78
	ſ	ALL SPORTS		& III
ALL SPORTS		EUR Systems S 3	ALL SPORTS xxxxxxxxxxx004515 EUR	rdney ∰ & 0
ALL SPORTS xxxxxxxxxx0125   Sydney EUR & 0	xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx		1046400191 (19) 00000000001   Sydney (19) 문급 0	
Structure Priority Submit C	ancel Back			.3
				<b>(</b>
	Copyright © 2006, 2020, Oracle and/or its affiliates	s. All rights reserved. SecurityInformation Terms and Con	aditions	

Field Name	Description
Structure Code	Displays the structure ID of the structure.
Structure Type	Displays the type of the structure.
Structure Name	Displays the name of the structure.
Charge Account	Displays the charge account number and account name from which the charges can be collected.
	<b>Note:</b> Only accessible accounts will be displayed. This field will appear only if the user selects the charge account number.



#### Field Name Description

Information displayed on parent/child account card in Tree view.

Account Name	Displays the name of the account.						
Account Number	splays the account number of the user in masked format.						
Location	Displays the location of the account.						
Account Type	Displays the type of account. The options are:						
	<ul> <li>Int (An account which is internal to the Bank)</li> </ul>						
	<ul> <li>Ext (An account which is external to the Bank and linked for liquidity management)</li> </ul>						
Account Currency	Displays the currency of the account.						
品 1	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.						

27. Click to view the added parent and child accounts in the Table view. The **Create Sweep Structure - Submit - Table View** screen appears.

# Create Sweep Structure - Submit - Table View

_								)u/slasses	ATM & Branch Locate	r I
≡ Iĝfutura bank			Search		Q	Q68 SD	Last login 11/2			
Create Sweep	o Structure									
ALL SPORTS	***464									
Structure Code		Structure 1	Name		Charg	e Account				
ST1WL3L936C	G Sweep	Test1			xxxx	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	HEL004640	0178		
								-	9	
								格		
Account Name	Account	Number	Account Type	Bank Name	Location	Currency	Linked Accou	unts		
✓ALL SPORTS	*****	xxxx0103	Internal	1776	Sydney	EUR	3		:	
ALL SPORT	S xxxxxxxx	xxxx0012	Internal		Sydney	GBP	2			
ALL SPO	RTS XXXXXXXX	xxxx0125	Internal		Sydney	EUR	0		8	
► HEL0046	400227 xxxxxxxx	xxxx0227	Internal	-	Sydney	GBP	0		8	
▼ALL SPORT	5 xxxxxxxx	xxxx0114	Internal	**	Sydney	EUR	2		8	
► HEL0046	400180 xxxxxxxx	xxxx0180	Internal		Sydney	GBP	0			
► HEL0046	400191 xxxxxxxx	xxxx0191	Internal	-	Sydney	GBP	0			
ALL SPORT	S XXXXXXXXX	xxxx0045	Internal	- 22	Sydney	EUR	0		8	



# **Field Description**

Field Name	Description
Structure Code	Displays the structure ID of the structure.
Structure Type	Displays the type of the structure.
Structure Name	Displays the name of the structure.
Charge Account	Displays the charge account number and account name from which the charges can be collected.
	<b>Note:</b> Only accessible accounts will be displayed. This field will appear only if the user selects the charge account number.
Information displa	yed for parent/child account in Table view.
Account Name	Displays the name of the account.
Account Number	Displays the account number of the user in masked format.
Account Type	Displays the type of account. The options are:
	<ul> <li>Internal (An account which is internal to the Bank)</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>External (An account which is external to the Bank and linked for liquidity management)</li> </ul>
Bank Name	Displays the name of the bank.
Location	Displays the location of the bank.
Currency	Displays the currency of the account.
Linked Accounts	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.

28. Click icon to expand/collapse the child accounts.



and then click Link to add the additional child accounts for the selected parent 29. Click account.

The Create Sweep Structure - Link Accounts popup screen appears. OR

Click Child Instructions to set the instructions for the account pairs. This option will appear only for the parent accounts with child accounts.

The Create Sweep Structure - Set Instructions screen appears.

OR

Click Account Details to view the account details.

The Create Sweep Structure - Account Details overlay screen appears.

OR

Click **Delink**. A Delink Account popup appears confirming the removal of accounts.

a. Click **OK**, if the user want to remove the added header account. OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the removing process.

30. Click Submit.

The Create Sweep Structure – Review screen appears.

OR

Click Cancel to cancel the operation and navigate back to 'Dashboard'.

OR

Click **Back** to navigate back to the previous screen.



### **Create Sweep Structure – Review**

This screen enables the user to review the updated structure details in the new structure.

utura bank	Search	Q	Д63	SD	Welcome, Santner Dean 🔨	/
Create Sweep Structure ALL SPORTS   ***464		~			Last login 11/22/22, 5:15 PM Review Structure	
Review You initiated a request for Create Structure. Please review the details	is before you confirm!					
Structure Parameters						
Structure Name	Effective Date					
Test1 Swxp	11/22/22					
End Date	Charge Account					
11/30/22	xxxxxxxxx0178   HEL00	46400178				
Interest Method						
Interest						
Default Sweep Instructions						
Sweep Method	Maximum	Maximum Deficit				
Zero Balance Model	12	12				
Minimum Minimum Deficit	Multiple					
Frequency						
Frequency During BOD	Reverse Frequency During BOD					
Other Instructions						
Sweep on Currency Holidays	Consider Post Balance Sweep					
Yes	Yes					
Currency Holiday Rate	Holiday Treatment					
Previous Day Rate	Next Working Date					
Maximum Backward Days	Backward Treatment					
-	-					
Confirm Cancel Back						
Conter						

#### **Create Sweep Structure – Review**

31. Click **Review Structure** to review the structure.

The **Create Sweep Structure – Review Structure** overlay screen appears. OR

Click **Confirm** to create the sweep structure.

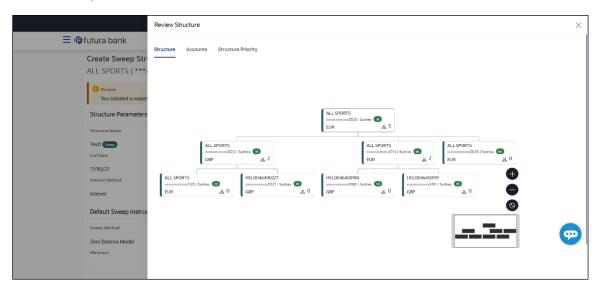
OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the operation and navigate back to 'Dashboard'.

OR

Click **Back** to navigate back to the previous screen.





## Create Sweep Structure – Review Structure – Structure Tab



	Review Structure				×
■ Infutura bar Create Sw ALL SPOR	Structure Accounts Structure Priority Accounts Participating in Multiple Structures				
() Review	Account Number/Account Name	Structure ID	Structure Name	Structure Type	Structure Status
You initia	XXXXXXXXXXX0023 / ALL SPORTS	ST01X5467BG0	Sweep Structure EXT 001	Sweep	Active
Structure P	xxxxxxxxxxxx0023 / ALL SPORTS	ST02AXKZ4QK0	Sweep Structure Feb 02 Edit	Sweep	Inactive
Structure Name	xxxxxxxxxx0023 / ALL SPORTS	ST061JZOGPXS	str001Sweep	Sweep	Inactive
End Date	XXXXXXXXXXXX0023 / ALL SPORTS	STOTIA7HSR4W	Automation Create Hybrid42	Hybrid	Inactive
11/30/22 Interest Methor Interest	xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx	ST13U2R0ET0W	Sweep Structure to test Charge Account Number along with Name on Confirmation screen with maximum characters of 200 Month November 2022 TEST to check how these values accommodate on Priority overlay	Sweep	Inactive
Default Swe	XXXXXXXXXXXX0023 / ALL SPORTS	ST202111121117197252098	Account structure with Linked customer	Sweep	Active
Sweep Method	$\ensuremath{}$ The accounts listed here are part of multiple liquidity :	structures. Please review the priorities of	of these structures in the 'Structure Priority' tab before proce	eeding.	
Zero Balance					
Minimum					



	Review Structure	e					
≡ no futura bank	Structure Acco	unts Structure Priority					
Create Sweep Str ALL SPORTS   ****	Structure ID	Structure Description	Party ID / Party Name	Structure Type	Structure Status	Existing Structure Priority	New Structure Priority
Revlew You initiated a request	ST1WL3L936CG	Test1	***464/ALL SPORTS	Sweep	-	-	-
Structure Parameters	ST01X5467BG0	Sweep Structure EXT 001	***464/ALL Sports	Sweep	Active	11	11
Structure Name	ST02AXKZ4QK0	Sweep Structure Feb 02 Edit	***464/ALL Sports	Sweep	Inactive	12	12
Test1 Sweep End Date	ST03JLLOROK0	InterfaceTest	***464/ALL Sports	Sweep	Inactive	13	13
11/30/22 Interest Method	STOK1J7VHYDS	LMSweepSweta68	***464/ALL Sports	Sweep	Inactive	14	14
Interest	STORLDZ517KW	Hybrid 27592 Edit Edge ucture you are now creating (first r	***464/ALL Sports record above) will be assigned a p	Hybrid riority after it is appr	nactive oved by the bank	15 . If needed, you can make chang	15 es to the priority of all the struct
Default Sweep Instruc	listed. I his list does	not include the liquidity structure	s that are pending for approval by	/ the bank.			
Sweep Method Zero Balance Model							•
Minimum							

Create Sweep Structure – Review Structure – Structure Priority Tab

- a. Click  $\mbox{+}$  icon to zoom in the structure.
- b. Click icon to zoom out the structure.
- c. Click screen.
- d. Click X icon to close the review structure overlay screen.
- 32. The success message appears along with the transaction reference number, status and structure details.

Click **Home** to go to **Dashboard** screen. OR

Click **Go To Overview** to go to the liquidity management dashboard. OR

Click List Structure to view the complete list of account structures.



# 4.2.2 Create Pool Structure

The **Create Pool Structure** screen enables the user to build the pool structure to perform the notional movement of funds, the account balances are notionally consolidated and 'interest computations' carried out on such notional balances.

1. On the Liquidity Management Structure Creation screen, click Get Started button under the Pool Structure section.

The Create Pool Structure – Structure Parameters appears.

### **Create Pool Structure - Structure Parameters**

The first step of pool structure creation involves defining the basic details of the pool structure like structure name, effective date, end date, etc.

- 2. In the Structure Name field, specify the name of the account structure.
- 3. From the **Effective Date** and **End Date** list, select the appropriate date to set up the instruction.
- 4. From the **Interest Method** list, select the appropriate method for interest calculation.
- 5. From the **Reallocation Method** list, select the appropriate reallocation method.
  - a. If the user have selected Central Distribution option: From the **Central Account Number** list, select the appropriate account.

#### **Create Pool Structure – Structure Parameters**

					Арріо	ver 👻 A	FM & Branch Locator	English 🔻
≡ III futura bank		Search	C	Q (100		Velcome, Sar ast login 8/12/22,	ntner Dean V	
Create Pool Structure ALL SPORTS   ***464								
Structure Parameters								
Structure Name Pool		Effective Date 8/12/22						
End Date		Charge Account						
8/20/22		xxxxxxxxxxx0012 - ALL SPORTS	GBF ▼					
Interest Method								
Pool Details								
Reallocation Method Central Distribution		Central Account Number XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	GBF ▼					
Central Account Currency GBP		Central Account Branch HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK						
Next Cance) Back								
	Copyright © 2006, 2020, Oracle and/or its affitiates. All rig	hts reserved.[SecurityInformation]Terms and	Conditions					0



Field Name	Description							
Structure Param	Structure Parameters							
Structure Name	Specify the name of the pool structure that is to be created.							
Effective Date	Select the date from which the account structure execution should take place.							
End Date	elect the date till which the account structure execution should take ace.							
Charge Account	Click <b>Search</b> icon and select the charge account from which the charges can be collected.							
	Note:							
	<ul> <li>Only accessible accounts will be displayed. This field is non- mandatory.</li> </ul>							
	• User can search the Charge Account by Account Name, Account Number, Branch or Currency based on the parameters set in the system configuration and also displays these details in the search results and the respective fields once the required account is selected.							
Interest Method	Select the method by which the interest is calculated.							
	The options are:							
	Advantage							
	Interest							



Field Name	Description
Pool Details	
Reallocation Method	Select the method in which the interest is shared with the participating accounts within the account structure.
	The options are:
	<ul> <li>Absolute Pro-Data Distribution – Absolute balances of all accounts are considered, and the interest is shared proportionally to all accounts.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Central Distribution – The interest arrived at is credited to one central account, which can be any one of the participating accounts or a separate account.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Even Direct Distribution – Interest reward is evenly spread across all accounts with positive balances</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Even Distribution – The interest is evenly distributed among the participating accounts.</li> </ul>
	• Fair Share Distribution – If the interest is positive, it is distributed among the positive contributors in the ratio of their contribution and if the interest is negative, it is distributed among the negative contributors in the ratio of their contribution.
	<ul> <li>No Reallocation – No interest is paid back to the child accounts</li> </ul>
	• Reverse Fair Share Distribution – If the interest is positive, it is distributed among the negative contributors in the ratio of their contribution and if the interest is negative, it is distributed among the positive contributors in the ratio of their contribution.
Central Account Number	Specify the account in which the interest arrived is credited to one central account, which can be any one of the participating accounts or a separate account.
	This field appears if the user select <b>Central Distribution</b> from the <b>Reallocation Method</b> list.
	<b>Note</b> : User can search the Central Account Number by Account Name, Account Number, Branch or Currency based on the parameters set in the system configuration and also displays these details in the search results and the respective fields once the required account is selected.
	Displays the currency and branch of the central account.
Currency & Branch	This field appears if the user select <b>Central Distribution</b> from the <b>Reallocation Method</b> list and select Central Account Number from dropdown.



## 6. Click Next.

The **Create Pool Structure – Build Structure** screen appears. OR Click **Cancel** to cancel the operation and navigate back to **Dashboard** screen. OR Click **Back** to navigate back to the previous screen.

## **Create Pool Structure – Build Structure**

As a part of following step, the user can build the structure by adding the header and child accounts.

By default, the **Build Structure** screen appears in Tree view.

## Create Pool Structure – Build Structure

			AT	M & Branch Locator	English 🝷
≡ III futura bank		Search Q		lcome, Santner Dea login 11/22/22, 11:11 PM	an 🗸
Create Pool Structure ALL SPORTS   ***464					
Structure Code ST02DTGSU3K0 (100)	Structure Name Test1	Charge Account	78   HEL0046400178	3	
				윮 📖	
	Start Building S	itructure			
Submit Cancel Back					
					<b>(</b>
	Copyright © 2006, 2020, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights	reserved. [SecurityInformation] Terms and Conditions			

7. Click to build the structure in the Table view.
 The Create Pool Structure - Build Structure - Table View screen appears.



Create Pool Structure - Build Structure - Table View

							ATM & Branch Locator	English 👻
≡ ©	futura bank			Search	Q	. 400 SD	Welcome, Santner De Last login 11/22/22, 11:11 PM	an 🗸
	Create Pool Structu ALL SPORTS   ***46							
	Structure Code ST02DTGSU3K0 (Pod)		Structure Name Test1		Charge Account	78   HEL004640	00178	
							윮 📖	
	Account Name	Account Number	Account Type	Location/Branch	Currency	Linked Account	s	
	Start Building Structure							
	Submit Cancel	Back						
		Copyright @ 200	06, 2020, Oracle and/or its affiliates. /	All rights reserved. [SecurityInformation]]	Terms and Conditions			

Field Description (Common for both Tree and Table view)

Field Name	Description
Structure Code	Displays the structure ID of the structure.
Structure Type	Displays the type of the structure.
Structure Name	Displays the name of the structure.
Charge Account	Displays the charge account number and account name from which the charges can be collected.
	<b>Note:</b> Only accessible accounts will be displayed. This field will appear only if the user selects the charge account number.

8. Click Start Building Structure to build the structure.

The Create Pool Structure – Create Header Account popup screen appears.

## **Create Pool Structure – Create Header Account**

As a part of following step, the user can create the header account in which the funds will concentrated.

- 9. In the **Branch** field, select the branch name for the header account.
- 10. In the **Currency** field, select the currency for the header account.

### **Create Pool Structure – Create Header Account**



		Create Header Account	$\times$
E futura bank Search	Q		
Create Pool Structure ALL SPORTS   ***464		Branch Please Select	Ŧ
' Structure Code	Structure Name	Currency Please Select	Ŧ
STMJU0E51MCW [Pool	Pool	Add	
	Start Building Structure		

## **Field Description**

Field Name	Description
Branch	Select the branch name for the header account.
Currency	Select the currency for the header account.
Currency	Select the currency for the header account.

11. Click Add.

The header account is created and added to the **Create Pool Structure – Added Header Account** screen.

OR

Click imes to close the overlay screen.

## Create Pool Structure – Added Header Account

Once the header account is created, the user can further link the child accounts. This screen is available in both the Tree and Table view.



= O( dama hash	Guest	ATM & Branch Locator English -
■ I futura bank Create Pool Structure	Search	Q (199 SD) Welcome, Santner Dean V Last legin 11/22/22, 11:11 PM
ALL SPORTS   ***464		
Structure Code	Structure Name	Charge Account
ST02DTGSU3K0 📾	Test1	XXXXXXXXXXX0178   HEL0046400178
		品 💷
		-
	RTL Branch	
	USD 🖧 0	
Submit Cencel Back		
	Copyright © 2006, 2020, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved.[SecurityInformation]	Terms and Conditions

Create Pool Structure – Added Header Account – Tree View

Field Name	Description				
<b>Structure Code</b> Displays the structure ID of the structure.					
<b>Structure Type</b> Displays the type of the structure.					
Structure Name Displays the name of the structure.					
<b>Charge Account</b> Displays the charge account number and account name from charges can be collected.					
	<b>Note:</b> Only accessible accounts will be displayed. This field will appear only if the user selects the charge account number.				
Information displa	yed on notional header account card.				
Branch	Displays the branch name for the header account.				
Currency	Displays the currency for the header account.				
品 1	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.				



12. Click to view the added accounts in the table view.
 The Create Pool Structure - Added Header Account – Table View screen appears.

Create Pool Structure – Ade	led Header Account –	<b>Table View</b>
-----------------------------	----------------------	-------------------

							ATM & Branch Locat	or English <del>-</del>
$\equiv$ / $\mathbf{\hat{p}}$ futura bank				Search	Q	2.00 SD	Welcome, Santner I Last login 11/22/22, 11:11 PM	Dean 🧹
	<b>te Pool Structure</b> SPORTS   ***464							
	cture Code D2DTGSU3K0 [Fool]	Stri Te	ucture Name st1	Charge Account			0178	
							品 📖	
Acco	count Name	Account Number	Account Type	Location/Branch	Currency	Linked Accounts		
•	Notional Header			RTL Branch	USD	0	8	
Subr	Cancel Back							
								<b>(</b>
		Copyright © 2006, 2020	, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rig	hts reserved. SecurityInformation Ter	ms and Conditions			

Field Name	Description							
Structure Code	Displays the structure ID of the structure.							
Structure Type	Displays the type of the structure.							
Structure Name	Displays the name of the structure.							
Charge Account	Displays the charge account number and account name from which the charges can be collected.							
	<b>Note:</b> Only accessible accounts will be displayed. This field will appear only if the user selects the charge account number.							
Information displa	yed for header account and each child account.							
<b>Account Name</b> Displays the name of the customer linked to the user's account.								
Account Number	Displays the account number of the user in masked format.							
NULLIDEI	Note: This field is left blank for notional Header accounts.							



Field Name	Description
Account Type	Displays the type of account. The options are:
	• Internal (An account which is internal to the Bank)
	Note: This field is left blank for notional Header accounts.
Location/Branch	Displays the location/branch name of the bank.
Currency	Displays the currency of the account.
Linked Accounts	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.

 13. Click and then click Link to add the child accounts for the selected parent account. The Create Pool Structure – Select Reallocation Method & Link Accounts popup screen appears. OR

Click **Delink**. A Delink Account popup appears confirming the removal of accounts.

 a. Click **OK**, if the user want to remove the added header account. OR
 Click **Cancel** to cancel the removing process.



## Create Pool Structure – Select Reallocation Method & Link Accounts

The user can search and select the accounts to be linked to the selected header/parent account. The filtered account list for which the user has access to will appear for linking the accounts. For GCIF enabled environment, the account list also show the linked party account of the transaction party.

14. From the **Reallocation Method** list, select the reallocation method.

Select the accounts that the user want to link to the header account. OR

In the **Search By Party Name, Account Number** field, specify and search the complete or partial account details to display the list of accounts that matches across the fields in the table and select the accounts that the user want to link to the header account.

Create Pool Structure – Select Reallocation Method & Link Accounts

≡ life futura bank		ect Rea	llocation Method & I	Link Accou	nts			$\times$
ALL SPORTS   ***464 Structure Code		cation M	ethod Allocation		•			
STO2DTGSU3K0 😡						Search		Q,
			Account Number & Name	Account Type	Party Name	IBAN	Branch	c.
		0	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	Internal	ALL SPORTS	GB26NWBK601613HEL0046400078	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	G
		0	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	Internal	ALL SPORTS		HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	G
		0	XXXXXXXXXXXXX0034 ALL SPORTS	Internal	ALL SPORTS		HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	G
		0	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXX0089 ALL SPORTS	Internal	ALL SPORTS	-	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GE
		0	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXX0023 ALL SPORTS	Internal	ALL SPORTS	GB56NWBK601613HEL0046400023	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GE
	0	1	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	Internal	ALL SPORTS	-	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BAN	GE
	Se	t Instruc	tions Build					

Field Name	Description							
Reallocation Method	Select the method in which the interest is shared with the participating accounts within the account structure.							
	The options are:							
	Absolute Pro-Data Distribution							
	Central Distribution							
	Even Direct Distribution							
	Even Distribution							
	Fair Share Distribution							
	No Reallocation							
	Percentage Allocation							
	Reverse Fair Share Distribution							



Field Name	Description
Search	Specify and search the complete or partial account details to display the list of accounts that matches across the fields in the table.
Select All	Select the checkbox to select all the accounts.
Account Number & Name	Displays the account numbers and name of the user in masked format.
Account Type	Displays the type of account.
	The options are:
	• Internal (An account which is internal to the Bank)
Party Name	Displays the name of the party linked to the user's account.
IBAN	Displays the IBAN number of the account.
Branch	Displays the branch name of the user's account.
Currency	Displays the currency of the account.
1	Accounts marked with this symbol are marked for regulated debit.

15. Click **Set Instructions**. This button is enabled only if the **Reallocation Method** is selected as **Percentage Allocation**.

The **Create Pool Structure – Reallocation** popup screen appears. OR

Click **Build** to add the child accounts to the Header account. The **Create Pool Structure – Submit** screen appears.

OR

Click imes to close the overlay screen.



## **Create Pool Structure – Reallocation**

Once the child accounts are selected, the user can further set the allocation percentage for each child accounts. This screen is applicable only if the **Reallocation Method** is selected as **Percentage Allocation**.

16. In the **Allocation Percentage** field, specify the allocation percentage for the child account.

#### **Create Pool Structure – Reallocation**

		Reallocation		×
= lipfutura bank Search	Q			
Create Pool Structure ALL SPORTS   ***464		Reallocation Method Percentage Allocation Account Number & Name	Allocation Percentage	
Structure Code	Structure Name	xxxxxxxxx0178 HEL0046400178	20	
STMJU0E51MCW R00	Pool	XXXXXXXXXXX0078 ALL SPORTS	30	
		xxxxxxxxxxx0067 ALL SPORTS	50	
		Build		

### **Field Description**

Field Name	Description
Reallocation Method	Displays the method in which the interest is shared with the participating accounts within the account structure.
	By default, the value appears as <b>Percentage Allocation</b> .
Account Number & Name	Displays the account numbers and name of the user in masked format.
Allocation	Specify the allocation percentage for the child accounts.
Percentage	<b>Note:</b> The sum of the allocation percentage for all the child accounts must be 100. This condition is applicable only for first level (accounts directly linked with Notional Header).
	If the user wants to delink one of the child nodes from the first level of structure, then the user needs to first zero the percentage of that node and distribute the percentage allocation among the remaining nodes such that the total percentage allocation of the remaining nodes is 100.

17. Click **Build** to add the child accounts to the Header account. The **Create Pool Structure – Submit** screen appears.



# **Create Pool Structure – Submit**

This screen enables the user to view the added accounts in both the Tree and Table view.

Create Pool Structure – Submit - Tree View

									ATM & Branch Locator	English 🔻
\Xi 🕼 futura b	ank				Search		Q	400 SD	Welcome, Santner De Last login 11/22/22, 11:11 PM	an 🗸
	Pool Structure DRTS   ***464	2								
Structure ST02D	Code TGSU3K0 [Pool]		Structure N Test1	lame		Charge Accou		HEL004640	00178	
									品 📖	
					RTL Branch USD	。 居 3				
			ALL SPORTS x000x0000000000078 GBP	Sydney 🖿 🖁 문 3	ALL SPORTS xxxxxxxxxxx0067   Syd GBP	tney <b>(m</b> ) 民 0	ALL SPOR	RTS oxx0034   Sydney	i 民 0	
	ALL SPORTS	) Sydney 📧 🖁 😤 0	ALL SPORTS x000x000x00000023 GBP	Sydney 📑 🖁	ALL SPORTS xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx	dney 🔝 🖁				
								-	==-	
Submit	Cancel Ba	ack								
		Copyrigh	t © 2006, 2020, Oracle	and/or its affiliates. All rig	nts reserved. SecurityInforma	tion Terms and Conditio	ons			

Field Name	Description
Structure Code	Displays the structure ID of the structure.
Structure Type	Displays the type of the structure.
Structure Name	Displays the name of the structure.
Charge Account	Displays the charge account number and account name from which the charges can be collected.
	<b>Note:</b> Only accessible accounts will be displayed. This field will appear only if the user selects the charge account number.
Information displa	yed on notional header account card in Tree view.
Branch	Displays the branch name for the header account.



Field Name	Description
Currency	Displays the currency for the header account.
品 1	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.
Information displa	ayed on real account card.
Account Name	Displays the name of the account.
Account Number	Displays the account number of the user in masked format.
Location	Displays the location of the account.
Account Type	Displays the type of account. The options are:
	• Int (An account which is internal to the Bank)
Account Currency	Displays the currency of the account.
品 1	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.

18. Click to view the added accounts in the Table view. The Create Pool Structure - Table View screen appears.

## **Create Pool Structure - Table View**

🕼 futura bank			Search	C	Q. 🕰 😡	Welcome, Santner Dean Last login 11/22/22, 11:11 PM
Create Pool Structure ALL SPORTS   ***464						
Structure Code		ructure Name		Charge Account		
ST02DTGSU3K0 (Feed	Т	est1		xxxxxxxxxxxxx	0178   HEL004640	0178
						윮 💷
Account Name	Account Number	Account Type	Location/Branch	Currency	Linked Accounts	
►Notional Header			RTL Branch	USD	3	8
▼ALL SPORTS	xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx0078	Internal	Sydney	GBP	3	8
ALL SPORTS	xxxxxxxxxxxxxx0089	Internal	Sydney	GBP	0	8
ALL SPORTS	xxxxxxxxxxxx0023	Internal	Sydney	GBP	0	8
ALL SPORTS	xxxxxxxxxxxxxx0098	Internal	Sydney	GBP	0	8
▼ALL SPORTS	xxxxxxxxxxxxx0067	Internal	Sydney	GBP	0	8
ALL SPORTS	xxxxxxxxxxx0034	Internal	Sydney	GBP	0	8
Submit Cancel Back						
	Copyright @ 2006, 202	0, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All i	ights reserved. SecurityInformation	Terms and Conditions		



Field Name	Description
Structure Code	Displays the structure ID of the structure.
Structure Type	Displays the type of the structure.
Structure Name	Displays the name of the structure.
Charge Account	Displays the charge account number and account name from which the charges can be collected.
	<b>Note:</b> Only accessible accounts will be displayed. This field will appear only if the user selects the charge account number.
Information displa	yed for header account and each child account.
Account Name	Displays the name of the customer linked to the user's account.
Account	Displays the account number of the user in masked format.
Number	Note: This field is left blank for notional Header accounts.
Account Type	Displays the type of account. The options are:
	• Internal (An account which is internal to the Bank)
	Note: This field is left blank for notional Header accounts.
Location/Branch	Displays the location/branch name of the bank.
Currency	Displays the currency of the account.
Linked Accounts	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.



ô 19. Click and then click Link to add the additional child accounts for the selected parent account.

The Create Pool Structure - Select Reallocation Method & Link Accounts popup screen appears.

OR

Click Reallocation to view the reallocation details for the account pairs. This option will appear only for the parent accounts with the child accounts.

The Create Pool Structure – Reallocation screen appears.

OR

Click Account Details to view the account details.

The Account Details overlay screen appears. (Refer to Section 4.3.2 for the detailed explanation)

OR

Click Delink. A Delink Account popup appears confirming the removal of accounts. (Refer to Section 4.2.1 for the detailed explanation)

a. Click **OK**, if the user want to remove the added header account. OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the removing process.

20. Click Submit.

The Create Pool Structure – Review screen appears.

OR

Click Cancel to cancel the operation and navigate back to 'Dashboard'.

OR

Click **Back** to navigate back to the previous screen.

## **Create Pool Structure – Review**

This screen enables the user to review the updated structure details in the new structure.

### Create Pool Structure – Review

≡ III futura bank	Search	Q,	Д.635	SD	Welcome, Santner De Last login 11/22/22, 11:11 PM	ean 🗸
Create Pool Structure ALL SPORTS   ***464					Review Structure	
Review You initiated a request for Create Structure. Please	e review the details before you confirm!					
Structure Parameters						
Structure Name	Effective Date					
Test1 (Pool	11/22/22					
End Date	Charge Account					
11/30/22	XXXXXXXXXXXX178   HEL0046400178					
Interest Method						
Interest						
Pool Details						
Reallocation Method	Central Account Number					
Central Distribution	xxxxxxxxxxxx178   HEL0046400178					
Central Account Currency	Central Account Branch					
GBP	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK					
Confirm Cancel Back						<b>(</b>
Соругід	ht © 2006, 2020, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. SecurityInformation Terms and Cor	ditions				



21. Click **Review Structure** to review the structure.

The **Create Pool Structure – Review Structure** overlay screen appears. OR Click **Confirm** to create the pool structure. OR Click **Cancel** to cancel the operation and navigate back to 'Dashboard'. OR

Click **Back** to navigate back to the previous screen.

## **Create Pool Structure – Review Structure**

	Review Structure
$\equiv$ ( $\hat{\mathbf{p}}$ futura bank	
Create Pool Structure ALL SPORTS   ***464 Review You initiated a request for Create Structure. Please review the details before y Structure Parameters Structure Name Test @ End Date 11/50/22 Interest Method Interest Pool Details	ALL SPORTS ALL SPORTS GBP ALL SPORTS ALL SPORTS CGP ALL SPORTS CGP ALL SPORTS CGP ALL SPORTS CGP ALL SPORTS CGP ALL SPORTS CGP CGP CGP CGP CGP CGP CGP CGP
Reallocation Method Central Distribution	

- a. Click + icon to zoom in the structure.
- b. Click icon to zoom out the structure.
- c. Click con to fit the structure to screen.
- d. Click X icon to close the review structure overlay screen.
- 22. The success message appears along with the transaction reference number, status and structure details.

Click Home to go to Dashboard screen.

OR

Click **Go To Overview** to go to the liquidity management dashboard. OR

Click List Structure to view the complete list of account structures.



# 4.2.3 Create Hybrid Structure

The **Create Hybrid Structure** screen enables the user to build the hybrid structure to move funds and then notionally consolidate them.

1. On the Liquidity Management Structure Creation screen, click Get Started button under the Hybrid Structure section.

The Create Hybrid Structure – Structure Parameters appears.

## Create Hybrid Structure - Structure Parameters

The first step of hybrid structure creation involves defining the basic details of the hybrid structure like structure name, effective date, end date, etc.

- 2. In the Structure Name field, enter the name of the account structure.
- 3. From the **Effective Date** and **End Date** list, select the appropriate date to set up the instruction.
- 4. From the **Reallocation Method** list, select the appropriate reallocation method.
  - b. If the user have selected Central Distribution option: From the **Central Account Number** list, select the appropriate account.
- 5. In the **Default Sweep Instructions** section, select the Sweep Method for the structure.
- 6. In the **Frequency** section, select the Frequency and Reverse Frequency for the structure.
- 7. In the Other Instructions section, select the appropriate instructions for Hybrid Structure.



						Ap	oprover 🔻 ATM & Br	anch Locator	English 🝷
≡ @	futura bank		Search	Q	<b>Ω</b> 55	SD	Welcome, Santner De Last login 8/4/22, 3:49 PM	ean 🗸	
	Create Hybrid Structure ALL SPORTS   ***464								
	Structure Parameters		Effective Date						
	Test1		8/4/22						
	End Date 8/4/22		Charge Account xxxxxxxxxxxxxx0023 - ALL SPORTS   GBI 🔹						
	Interest Method Interest								
	Pool Details								
	Reallocation Method Central Distribution	•	Central Account Number xxxxxxxxxxxx0023 - ALL SPORTS   GBI 🛛 🖛						
	Central Account Currency		Central Account Branch HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK						
	Default Sweep Instructions  (1) Sweep instructions set here are the defa	ult instructions for all the account pairs in the structure							
	Sweep Method Cover Overdraft Model	•	Maximum Minimum 600 151						
	Frequency								
	Frequency During BOD	•	Reverse Frequency During BOD						
	Other Instructions								
	Sweep on Currency Holidays		Consider Post Balance Sweep						
	Currency Holiday Rate Previous Day Rate	-	Holiday Treatment Previous Working Date						
	Maximum Backward Days 1 Enter a number between 1 and 5.		Backward Treatment Holiday						
	Next Cancel Back								
		Copyright © 2006, 2020, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All	rights reserved. SecurityInformation Terms and Conditions						

# Create Hybrid Structure – Structure Parameters

I take
place.



Field Name	Description
Charge Account	Click <b>Search</b> icon and select the charge account from which the charges can be collected.
	Note:
	<ul> <li>Only accessible accounts will be displayed. This field is non- mandatory.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>User can search the Charge Account by Account Name, Account Number, Branch or Currency based on the parameters set in the system configuration and also displays these details in the search results and the respective fields once the required account is selected.</li> </ul>
Interest Method	Displays the method by which the interest is calculated.
	By Default, this field will appear as "Interest". This field is non-editable.
Pool Details	
Reallocation Method	Select the method in which the interest is shared with the participating accounts within the account structure.
	The options are:
	Absolute Pro-Data Distribution
	Central Distribution
	Even Direct Distribution
	Even Distribution
	Fair Share Distribution
	No Reallocation
	Reverse Fair Share Distribution
Central Account Number	Specify the account in which the interest arrived is credited to one central account, which can be any one of the participating accounts or a separate account.
	This field appears if the user select <b>Central Distribution</b> from the <b>Reallocation Method</b> list.
	<b>Note</b> : User can search the Central Account Number by Account Name, Account Number, Branch or Currency based on the parameters set in the system configuration and also displays these details in the search results and the respective fields once the required account is selected.
Central Account Currency & Branch	Displays the currency and branch of the central account.
	This field appears if the user select <b>Central Distribution</b> from the <b>Reallocation Method</b> list and select Central Account Number from dropdown.

#### Field Name Description

### **Default Sweep Instructions**

(Information specified here is defaulted at each parent-child account pair whereas user can override and define a specific frequency for a specific pair of account as a part for instruction set up)

**Sweep Method** Select the sweep method that is to be applied to the structure.

The options are:

- Zero Balance Model
- Fixed Amount Model
- Collar Model
- Target Model Constant
- Target Model Fixed
- Threshold Model
- Range Based Model
- Cover Overdraft Model
- Percentage Model

## Frequency

Frequency	Select the frequency at which the account structure should be executed. The list displays all the frequencies maintained in the product processor.
Reverse Frequency	Select the reverse frequency at which the reverse sweep for account structure should be executed. The list displays the frequencies for which the BOD is enabled.
Other Instructions	
Sweep on Currency Holiday	Move the slider to enable the sweep on currency holiday.
Consider Post Sweep Balance	Move the slider to consider the post sweep balance.
Currency Holiday Rate	<ul><li>Select the interest rate on Currency Holiday. The options are</li><li>Previous Day Rate</li></ul>
	This field is enabled only if the user toggle on the <b>Sweep on Currency Holidays</b> .



Field Name	Description			
Holiday Treatment	<ul> <li>Select the holiday treatment. The options are</li> <li>Holiday</li> <li>Next Working Date</li> <li>Previous Working Date</li> </ul>			
Maximum Backward days	Specify the maximum backward days. This field is enabled only if the user select <b>Previous Working Date</b> from the Holiday Treatment.			
Backward Treatment	<ul> <li>Select the backward treatment. The options are</li> <li>Move forward</li> <li>Holiday</li> <li>This field is enabled only if the user select <b>Previous Working Date</b> from the Holiday Treatment.</li> </ul>			

### 8. Click Next.

The **Create Hybrid Structure – Build Structure** screen appears. OR Click **Cancel** to cancel the operation and navigate back to 'Dashboard'. OR Click **Back** to navigate back to the previous screen.



### Create Hybrid Structure – Build Structure

As a part of following step, the user can build the structure by adding the header and child accounts. By Default, the **Build Structure** screen appears in Tree view.

E I futura bank       Search       Image: Construction of the search of the
ALL SPORTS   ***464  Structure Code Structure Name Charge Account ST6/U16X8DS (Note) Test1 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
STóYLJ16X8DS (me)         Test1         xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx
Structure Priority Submit Cancel Back
Copyright © 2006, 2020, Oracle ans/or its atfiliates. All rights reserved. [Security/information]Terms and Conditions

Create Hybrid Structure – Build Structure – Tree View

9. Click to build the structure in the Table view.
 The Create Hybrid Structure - Build Structure - Table View screen appears.

				ATM & Branch Locator	English 🝷
≡ III futura bank	Search	Q	400 SD	Welcome, Santner Dea Last login 11/23/22, 11:37 AM	in $\checkmark$
Create Hybrid Structure ALL SPORTS   ***464					
Structure Code ST6YIJ16X8DS (1960)	Structure Name	Charge Account XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	78   HEL0046400	0178	
				윮 📖	
Account Name Account Number Type	Account Type Bank Name	Location/Branch Currence	y Linked Acc	counts	
Start Building Structure					
Structure Priority Submit Cencel Back					œ
Copyright @ 20	06, 2020, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. Se	curityInformation Terms and Conditions			

Create Hybrid Structure - Build Structure - Table View

Field Description (Common for both Tree and Table view)

Field Name Description

Structure Code Displays the structure ID of the structure.



Field Name	Description
Structure Type	Displays the type of the structure.
Structure Name	Displays the name of the structure.
Charge Account	Displays the charge account number and account name from which the charges can be collected.
	<b>Note:</b> Only accessible accounts will be displayed. This field will appear only if the user selects the charge account number.

10. Click **Start Building Structure** to build the structure.

The Create Hybrid Structure – Create Header Account screen appears.

### **Create Hybrid Structure – Create Header Account**

As a part of following step, the user can create the header account in which the funds will concentrated.

- 11. In the Branch field, select the branch name for the header account.
- 12. In the **Currency** field, select the currency for the header account.

#### Create Hybrid Structure – Create Header Account

		Create Header Account	$\times$
E futura bank Search	Q		
Create Hybrid Structure ALL SPORTS   ***464		Branch Please Select	Ŧ
Structure Code	Structure Name	Currency Please Select	Ŧ
ST2MFDR1CZUO (Hybrid)	Hybrid	Add	
	Start Building Structure		

Field Name	Description
Branch	Select the branch name for the header account.
Currency	Select the currency for the header account.



13. Click Add.

The header account is created and added to the **Create Hybrid Structure – Added Header Account** screen.

OR

Click  $\times$  to close the overlay screen.

### Create Hybrid Structure – Added Header Account

Once the header account is added, the user can further link the child accounts. This screen is available in both Tree and Table view.

### Create Hybrid Structure – Added Header Account – Tree View

			ATM & Branch Locator	English 🔻
≡ @futura bank	Search	Q. 400 😡	Welcome, Santner Dean Last login 11/23/22, 11:37 AM	
Create Hybrid Structure ALL SPORTS   ***464				
Structure Code ST6YIJ16X8DS (1999)	Structure Name Test1	Charge Account xxxxxxxxx0178   HEL004640	0178	
			品 🏢	
	RTL Branch			-
	AUF 문 0			
			-	
Structure Priority Submit Cancel Back				
Copyright @ 2006	, 2020, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. SecurityIn	formation]Terms and Conditions		

Field Name	Description	
Structure Code Displays the structure ID of the structure.		
Structure Type	Displays the type of the structure.	
Structure Name	Displays the name of the structure.	



Field Name	Description	
Charge Account	<b>bunt</b> Displays the charge account number and account name from which the charges can be collected.	
	<b>Note:</b> Only accessible accounts will be displayed. This field will appear only if the user selects the charge account number.	
Information displa	yed on notional header account card.	
Branch	Displays the branch name for the header account.	
Currency	Displays the currency for the header account.	
品 1	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.	
[]		

14. Click to view the added accounts in the Table view. The **Create Hybrid Structure - Added Header Account – Table View** screen appears.

Create Hybrid Structure – Added Header Account – Table View

									ATM & Brar	nch Locator	English 🝷
= @	futura bank				Search		Q Q	🕺 🕟	Welcome, S Last login 11/23	Santner Dei //22, 11:37 AM	an 🧹
	Create Hybrid Stru ALL SPORTS   ***4										
	Structure Code ST6YIJ16X8DS (Hybro)		Stru Te:	ucture Name st1		Charge Acco	ount xxxxxx0178   H	IEL004640	0178		
									盎		
	Account Name	Account Number	Туре	Account Type	Bank Name	Location/Branch	Currency	Linked A	Accounts		
	►Notional Header					RTL Branch	AUF	0		8	
	Structure Priority	Submit Cancel B	ack								
											<b>@</b>
		Copyright	© 2006, 2020	. Oracle and/or its affiliates. /	NI rights reserved. Securi	ityInformation]Terms and Condit	tions				

Field Name Description	
Structure Code	Displays the structure ID of the structure.
Structure Type	Displays the type of the structure.
Structure Name	Displays the name of the structure.



Field Name	Description				
Charge Account	Displays the charge account number and account name from which the charges can be collected.				
	<b>Note:</b> Only accessible accounts will be displayed. This field will appear only if the user selects the charge account number.				
Information display	yed for header account and each child account.				
Account Name	Displays the name of the customer linked to the user's account.				
Account Number	Displays the account number of the user in masked format.				
Туре	Displays the type of structure.				
Account Type	Displays the type of account. The options are:				
	<ul> <li>Internal (An account which is internal to the Bank)</li> </ul>				
	<ul> <li>External (An account which is external to the Bank and linked for liquidity management)</li> </ul>				
Bank Name	Displays the name of the bank.				
Location/Branch	Displays the location/branch of the bank.				
Currency	Displays the currency of the account.				
Linked Accounts	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.				
	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the par				

15. Click and then click Link to add the child accounts. The Create Hybrid Structure – Select Reallocation Methods & Link Accounts popup screen appears. OR Click Delink. A Delink Account popup appears confirming the removal of accounts.

a. Click **OK**, if the user want to remove the added header account. OR

Click  $\ensuremath{\textbf{Cancel}}$  to cancel the removing process.



### Create Hybrid Structure – Select Reallocation Method & Link Accounts

The user can search and select the accounts to be linked to the selected header/parent account. The filtered account list for which the user has access to will appear for linking the accounts. For GCIF enabled environment, the account list also show the linked party account of the transaction party.

- 16. From the Cash Concentration Method list, select the cash concentration method.
- 17. From the **Reallocation Method** list, select the reallocation method.
- 18. Select the accounts that the user want to link to the header account. OR

In the **Search By Party Name, Account Number** field, specify and search the complete or partial account details to display the list of accounts that matches across the fields in the table and select the accounts that the user want to link to the header account.

### Create Hybrid Structure – Select Reallocation Methods & Link Accounts

≡ III futura bank	Select	Reall	ocation Method & L	ink Accour	nts				×
RTLBanch	Poc	ation I							
AUF			e Allocation		next step during ac	count pair definition	Search		Q,
			Account Number & Name	Account Type	Party Name	IBAN		Branch	CL
		0	xxxxxxxx000000000000000000000000000000	Internel	ALL SPORTS			HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GE
		0	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	Internal	ALL SPORTS	GB26NWBK601613HE	L0046400078	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GE
Structure Priority Submit Cancel Back		0	ALL SPORTS	Internal	ALL SPORTS	-		HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GE
		0	ALL SPORTS	Internal	ALL SPORTS			HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GE
Copyright @ 2006, 2020, Orecle and/or its efficience.		0	ALL SPORTS	Internal	ALL SPORTS	-		HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GE
		0	ALL SPORTS	Internal	ALL SPORTS	GB56NWBK601613HE	L0046400023	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GE
	Set In:		ons Build	sit.				6	Ð

Field Name	Description
Cash	Select the cash concentration methods for the account pair.
Concentration Method	The options are:
	• Pool
	• Sweep
	<b>Note</b> : For notional header account, this option is defaulted as Pool. This option is enabled only for leaf nodes (no existing children) with Pool type linkage.



Field Name	Description
Reallocation Method	Select the method in which the interest is shared with the participating accounts within the account structure.
	The options are:
	Absolute Pro-Data Distribution
	Central Distribution
	Even Direct Distribution
	Even Distribution
	Fair Share Distribution
	No Reallocation
	Percentage Allocation
	Reverse Fair Share Distribution
	This field is applicable only if the <b>Cash Concentration Method</b> is selected as <b>Pool</b> .
Search	Specify and search the complete or partial account details to display the list of accounts that matches across the fields in the table.
Select All	Select the checkbox to select all the accounts.
Account Number & Name	Displays the account numbers and name of the user in masked format.
Account Type	Displays the type of account.
	The options are:
	<ul> <li>Internal (An account which is internal to the Bank)</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>External (An account which is external to the Bank and linked for liquidity management)</li> </ul>
	<b>Note:</b> For Cash Concentration as <b>Pool</b> , the user cannot select the external accounts.
Party Name	Displays the name of the party linked to the user's account.
IBAN	Displays the IBAN number of the account.
Branch	Displays the branch name of the user's account.
Currency	Displays the currency of the account.
•	Accounts marked with this symbol, are marked for regulated debit.



#### 19. Click Set Instructions.

The Create Hybrid Structure – Reallocation popup screen appears if the Cash Concentration Method is selected as Pool. The Create Hybrid Structure – Set Instructions popup screen appears if the Cash Concentration Method is selected as Sweep. OR Click Build to use the default instructions and add the child accounts to the Header account. The Create Hybrid Structure – Submit screen appears. OR Click × to close the overlay screen.

### **Create Hybrid Structure – Reallocation**

Once the child accounts are selected, the user can further set the allocation percentage for each child accounts. This screen is applicable only if the **Reallocation Method** is selected as **Percentage Allocation**.

20. In the Allocation Percentage field, specify the allocation percentage for the child account.

### **Create Hybrid Structure – Reallocation**

		Reallocation		×
= futura bank Search	Q			
Create Hybrid Structure ALL SPORTS   ***464		Reallocation Method Percentage Allocation Account Number & Name	Allocation Percentage	
Structure Code	Structure Name	xxxxxxxxxxx0178 HEL0046400178	50	
ST2MFDR1CZUO Hybrid	Hybrid	xxxxxxxxxxx0078 ALL SPORTS	50	
		Build		

Field Name	Description
Reallocation Method	Displays the method in which the interest is shared with the participating accounts within the account structure.
	By default, the value appears as <b>Percentage Allocation</b> .
Account Number & Name	Displays the account numbers and name of the user in masked format.



Field Name	Description
Allocation	Specify the allocation percentage for the child account.
Percentage	<b>Note:</b> The sum of the allocation percentage for all the child accounts must be 100. This condition is applicable only for first level nodes (accounts directly linked with Notional Header).
	If the user wants to delink one of the child nodes from the first level of structure, then the user needs to first zero the percentage of that node and distribute the percentage allocation among the remaining nodes such that the total percentage allocation of the remaining nodes is 100.

21. Click **Build** to add the child accounts to the Header account. The **Create Hybrid Structure – Submit** screen appears.

OR

Click  $\times$  to close the overlay screen.

### **Create Hybrid Structure – Set Instructions**

Once the child accounts are linked, the user can further set the instruction between an account pair along with the parent and child account information.

**Create Hybrid Structure – Set Instructions** 

	Set Instructions					×
$\equiv$ ( <b>p</b> futura bank	(i) The Structure level sweep instructions	apply to all pairs by default.				
Create Hybr	Parent Account No & Name	Child Account No & Name	Priority	2 Way Sweep	Instruction	
ALL SPORTS	<ul> <li>xxxxxxxxxx0078</li> <li>ALL SPORTS</li> </ul>	xxxxxxxxx3456 External Account	1		Percentage Model	
Structure Code	xxxxxxxxxxx0078 ALL SPORTS	XXXXXXXXXXXXX0067 ALL SPORTS	2		Percentage Model	
ST2MFDR1C2	<ul> <li>xxxxxxxxxxx0078 ALL SPORTS</li> </ul>	xxxxxxxxx0034 ALL SPORTS	3		Percentage Model	
	<ul> <li>xxxxxxxxxxx0078</li> <li>ALL SPORTS</li> </ul>	XXXXXXXXXXX0089 ALL SPORTS	4		Percentage Model	
	<ul> <li>xxxxxxxxxxx0078 ALL SPORTS</li> </ul>	XXXXXXXXXXXXX023 ALL SPORTS	5		Percentage Model	
	Build					

Field Name	Description
Parent Account No & Name	Displays the parent account number & name of the structure in masked format.
Child Account No & Name	Displays the child account number & name of the structure in masked format.



Field Name	Description
Priority	Specify the sweep priority used to determine the order of execution across pairs at a level in the structure.
2 Way Sweep	Select the toggle to enable the two-way sweep for the account pair.
Instruction	Displays the instruction type for the account pair.

22. Click **Expand** icon to view the instructions for the account pair.

The Create Hybrid Structure – Set Instructions – Instructions & Frequency screen appears.

OR

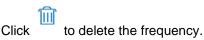
Click  $\times$  to close the overlay screen.

### Create Hybrid Structure – Set Instructions – Instructions & Frequency

The user can create the Instructions & Frequency for the account pair.

23. In the **Instruction & Frequency** tab, do the following:

- a. From the **Sweep Method** list, select the appropriate option.
- b. From the **Frequency** list, select the appropriate frequency.
- c. In the Instructions Priority field, enter the instruction priority.
- d. On Selection of **Sweep Method**, the related parameters is displayed with defined values in the editable form.
- e. Click Add Frequency and select the frequency to add multiple frequency.



f. Click **Save** to save the sweep method.



	Set Instructions				×
E III futura bank Search	The Structure level sweep instruc	tions apply to all pairs by default.			
Create Hybrid Structure ALL SPORTS   ***464	Parent Account No & Name	Child Account No & Na	me Priority	2 Way Sweep	Instruction
Structure Code	ALL SPORTS	ALL SPORTS	1		Percentage Model
STSLQMPHOCOW (Hjerd)	Instructions & Frequency	Reverse Sweep Interco	mpany Loan		
	Sweep Method Percentage Model	v	Maximum	Maximum Deficit	î
	Minimum	Minimum Deficit	Multiple	Percentage	
	Frequency	÷	Instruction Priority		
	+ Add Frequency				
	Save				
	+ Add Sweep				
	Build				

### Create Hybrid Structure – Set Instructions – Instructions & Frequency

Field Name	Description
Sweep Method	Select the sweep method set between the account pair
	The options are:
	Zero Balance Model
	Fixed Amount Model
	Collar Model
	Target Model – Constant
	Target Model – Fixed
	Threshold Model
	Range Based Model
	Cover Overdraft Model
	Percentage Model
	Value defined as a part of 1 <sup>st</sup> step will be shown in an editable form.
Frequency	Select the frequency at which the account structure should be executed.
	The list displays all the frequencies maintained in the product processor.
Instruction Priority	Specify the instruction priority across multiple instructions within an account pair.



### Field Name Description

### Parameters

Applicability of the below fields varies based on the instruction type selected between the accounts.

Collar Amount	Specify the collar amount set for executing sweep is displayed. This field appears for if the user have selected <b>Collar Model</b> from <b>Instruction Type</b> list. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Maximum	Specify the maximum amount for executing sweep. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Maximum Deficit	Specify the maximum deficit amount for executing sweep. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Minimum	Specify the minimum amount for executing sweep. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Minimum Deficit	Specify the minimum deficit amount for executing sweep. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Threshold Amount	Specify the threshold amount for which the sweep is to be executed. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Multiple	Specify the amount in multiples of which the sweep is to be executed. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Percentage	Specify the percentage for which the sweep is to be executed. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Fixed Amount	Specify the fixed amount for which the sweep is to be executed. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.

- 24. Click OR
   Click OR
   Click Add Sweep to add multiple sweep method.
  - OR

Click  $\times$  to close the overlay screen.



**Note:** In a structure, swapping the priority set in two instructions within an account pair is not allowed.

To do so, the user will have to delete one of the instructions and then re-add it with the desired priority.

25. Click Reverse Sweep tab to set the reverse sweep instruction for the account pair.

The Create Hybrid Structure – Set Instructions – Reverse Sweep screen appears.

### Create Hybrid Structure – Set Instructions – Reverse Sweep

The user can create the reverse frequency for the account pair.

26. In the **Reverse Sweep** tab, do the following:

- a. Select the **Reverse Sweep Allowed** toggle to enable the reverse sweep for the account pair.
- b. From the **Reverse Frequency** list, select the appropriate option if the **Reverse Sweep Allowed** toggle is enabled.

#### Create Hybrid Structure – Set Instructions – Reverse Sweep

	Set Instructions				2
≡ @futura bank search	The Structure level sweep instructions	s apply to all pairs by default,			
Create Hybrid Structure	Parent Account No & Name	Child Account No & Name	Priority	2 Way Sweep	Instruction
ALL SPORTS   ***464	* XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	xxxxxxxxxxx0023 ALL SPORTS	1		Percentage Model
Structure Code STSLQMPHOCOW Pybrid	Instructions & Frequency	Reverse Sweep Intercompany Los			
	Reverse Sweep Allowed	Reverse Frequency Select +			
	Build				

#### **Field Description**

Field Name	Description
Reverse Sweep Allowed	Select the toggle to enable the reverse sweep for the account pair.
Reverse Frequency	Select the frequency at which the reverse sweep for the account structure should be executed.
	The list displays the frequencies for which the BOD is enabled.
	<b>Note:</b> This field appears only if the <b>Reverse Sweep Allowed</b> toggle is enabled.

 Click Intercompany Loan tab to set the reverse sweep instruction for the account pair. The Create Hybrid Structure – Intercompany Loan screen appears. OR

Click  $\times$  to close the overlay screen.



	Set Instructions					$\times$
= offutura bank Search	The Structure level sweep instructions	apply to all pairs by default.				
Create Hybrid Structure	Parent Account No & Name	Child Account No & Name	Priority	2 Way Sweep	Instruction	
ALL SPORTS   ***464	<ul> <li>xxxxxxxxxxxx0034</li> <li>ALL SPORTS</li> </ul>	xxxxxxxxxxx0023 ALL SPORTS	1		Percentage Model	
Structure Code STSLQMPHOCOW	Instructions & Frequency	Reverse Sweep Intercompany Lo	n			
	Track Intercompany Loan Yes v	Intercompany Loan Reference				
	Loan Type Fixed					
	Build					

# Create Hybrid Structure – Set Instructions – Intercompany Loan

### **Field Description**

Field Name	Description
Track Intercompany	Select the option from the drop-down list, To enable the <b>Track</b> Intercompany Loan for the account pair.
Loan	The available options are:
	• Yes
	• No
	Note: By default, this field is selected as No.
Loan Type	Displays the Type of the loan.
	Note:
	• If <b>Reverse Sweep Allowed</b> toggle is ON, the <b>Loan Type</b> is displayed as <b>Fixed</b> .
	• If <b>Reverse Sweep Allowed</b> toggle is OFF, the <b>Loan Type</b> is displayed as <b>Open</b> .
	This field appears if <b>Track Intercompany Loan</b> is selected as <b>Yes</b> from the drop-down list.
Intercompany	Specify the Intercompany Loan Reference details.
Loan Reference	

28. Click Submit.

The Create Hybrid Structure – Structure Priority screen appears OR

Click  $\times$  to close the overlay screen.



Note: Submit button will be enabled only after the user clicks the Structure Priority on the overlay screen.

### **Create Hybrid Structure – Structure Priority**

As a part of following step, the user can view and update the priority of other structures too and can also view the details of accounts in common participating in multiple structures.

### **Create Hybrid Structure – Structure Priority**

			ATM & Branch Locator	English 🝷
≡ I <b>©</b> futura bank	Search	Q. 400 SD	Welcome, Santner Deal Last login 11/23/22, 11:37 AM	n ~
Create Hybrid Structure ALL SPORTS   ***464				
Structure Code ST6YIJ16X8DS (Huber)	Structure Name Test1	Charge Account XXXXXXXXXXX0178   HEL004640	0178	
HELOO4640017 xxxxxxxxxx0178 GBP		ALL SPORTS xxxxxxxxxx0067   Sydney (20) GBP	8	•
Structure Priority Submit Cancel Back		-		
Copyright © 2006	, 2020, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. SecurityInformation	Terms and Conditions		

Field Name	Description
Structure Code	Displays the structure ID of the structure.
Structure Name	Displays the name of the structure.
Charge Account	Displays the charge account number and account name from which the charges can be collected.
	<b>Note:</b> Only accessible accounts will be displayed. This field will appear only if the user selects the charge account number.



### Field Name Description

Information displayed on parent/child account card in Tree view.

Account Name	Displays the name of the account.
Account Number	Displays the account number of the user in masked format.
Location	Displays the location of the account.
Account Type	<ul> <li>Displays the type of account. The options are:</li> <li>Int (An account which is internal to the Bank)</li> <li>Ext (An account which is external to the Bank and linked for liquidity management)</li> </ul>
Account Currency	Displays the currency of the account.
器 1	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.

29. Click on Structure Priority.

The Create Hybrid Structure – Structure Priority Pop-up overlay screen appears.

### Create Hybrid Structure – Structure Priority – Accounts Tab

	Accounts Structure Priority				
	Accounts Participating in Multiple Structu	res			
	Account Number/Account Name	Structure ID	Structure Name	Structure Type	Structure Status
	xxxxxxxxxxx0034 / ALL SPORTS	ST061JZOGPXS	str001Sweep	Sweep	Inactive
	xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx0034 / ALL SPORTS	STORLDZ517KW	Hybrid 27592 Edit Edge	Hybrid	Inactive
	xxxxxxxxxxxxx0034 / ALL SPORTS	STOTIA7HSR4W	Automation Create Hybrid42	Hybrid	Inactive
	xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxX034 / ALL SPORTS	ST13U2R0ET0W	Sweep Structure to test Charge Account Number along with Name on Confirmation screen with maximum characters of 200 Month November 2022 TEST to check how these values accommodate on Priority overlay	Sweep	Inactive
	xxxxxxxxxxx0034 / ALL SPORTS	ST20217167444516010503	Sweep structure Execution	Sweep	Active
	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	ST202272781094109187	Quality Test	Sweep	Active
Structure	The accounts listed here are part of multiple lie	juidity structures. Please review the prioriti	es of these structures in the 'Structure Priority' tab before proc	eeding.	



### **Field Description**

Field Name	Description
Account Number & Name	Displays the account number & name of the structure in masked format.
Structure ID	Displays the structure ID of the structure.
Structure Name	Displays the name of the structure.
Structure Type	Displays the type of the structure.
Structure Status	Displays the status of the structure.

# Create Hybrid Structure – Structure Priority – Structure Priority Tab

≡ @futura bar	Structure Accoun	ts Structure Priority					
Create Hy ALL SPOR	Structure ID	Structure Description	Party ID / Party Name	Structure Type	Structure Status	Existing Structure Priority	New Structure Priority
Review You initia	ST6YIJ16X8DS	Test1	***464/ALL SPORTS	Hybrid	-	-	-
Structure P	ST01X5467BG0	Sweep Structure EXT 001	***464/ALL Sports	Smeep	Active	11	11
Structure Name	ST02AXKZ4QK0	Sweep Structure Feb 02 Edit	***464/ALL Sports	Sweep	Inactive	12	12
Test1 Hybrid End Date	ST03JLLOROK0	InterfaceTest	***464/ALL Sports	Sweep	Inactive	13	13
11/30/22 Interest Method	ST0K1J7VHYDS	LMSweepSweta68	***464/ALL Sports	Sireep	Inactive	14	14
Interest Pool Details		Hybrid 27592 Edit Edge ture you are now creating (first reco t include the liquidity structures th			Inactive oved by the bank	15 If needed, you can make change:	15 s to the priority of all the strue

Field Name	Description
Structure ID	Displays the structure ID of the structure.
Structure Description	Displays the description of the structure.
Party ID & Name	Displays the party ID & name of the structure in masked format.
Structure Type	Displays the type of the structure.
Structure Status	Displays the status of the structure.



Field Name	Description
Existing Structure Priority	Displays the existing structure priority of the structure.
New Structure	Specify the new structure priority of the structure.
Priority	Note:
	1. Structure Priority should be unique for each structure.
	<ol> <li>Except the first row, which indicates a new structure creation structure priority cannot be blank for any other row.</li> </ol>

#### 30. Click Save.

The Create Hybrid Structure - Submit screen appears in tree view

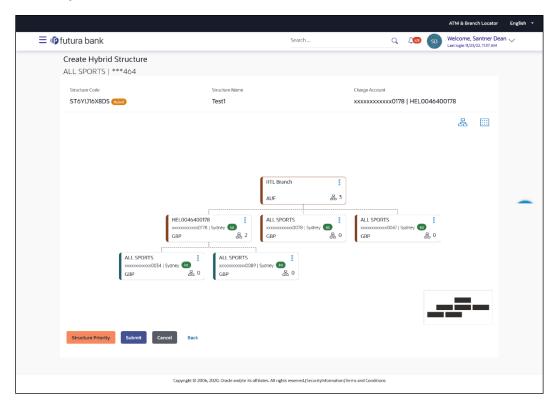
OR

Click  $\times$  to **close** the overlay screen.

### Create Hybrid Structure – Submit

This screen enables the user to view the added accounts in both the Tree and Table view.

#### Create Hybrid Structure – Submit - Tree View





### **Field Description**

Field Name	Description						
Structure Code	Displays the structure ID of the structure.						
Structure Type	Displays the type of the structure.						
Structure Name	splays the name of the structure.						
Charge Account	Displays the charge account number and account name from which the charges can be collected.						
	<b>Note:</b> Only accessible accounts will be displayed. This field will appear only if the user selects the charge account number.						
Information displa	yed on notional header account card.						
Branch	Displays the branch name for the header account.						
Currency	Displays the currency for the header account.						
品 1	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.						
Information displa	yed on real account card.						
Account Name	Displays the name of the account.						
Account Number	Displays the account number of the user in masked format.						
Location	Displays the location of the account.						
Account Type	Displays the type of account. The options are:						
	<ul> <li>Int (An account which is internal to the Bank)</li> </ul>						
	<ul> <li>Ext (An account which is external to the Bank and linked for liquidity management)</li> </ul>						
Account Currency	Displays the currency of the account.						
品 1	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.						

31. Click to view the added accounts in the Table view.
The Create Hybrid Structure – Submit - Table View screen appears.



### Create Hybrid Structure – Submit - Table View

E OF LILUra bank       Search       Q       So       Wetone, Santher Den Volume 100, 200, 100, 200, 100, 200, 100, 200, 100, 200, 100, 200, 100, 200, 100, 200, 100, 200, 100, 200, 100, 200, 100, 200, 100, 200, 100, 200, 100, 200, 100, 200, 100, 200, 100, 200, 100, 200, 100, 1									ATM & Bra	nch Locator	English
Charge Account         Structure Code       Structure Name       Charge Account         STGYLJ16X8DS 1000       Test       Charge Account         STGYLJ16X8DS 1000       Test       STGYLJ16X8DS 1000       IEIE         Account Name       Account Number       Type       Account Structure Name       Coarton (Name)       Currency       Linked Accounts         Notional Header         Sydney       GBP       2          ALL SPORTS       xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx	≡ IIp futura bank				Search		Q Q	🕺 SD			n 🗸
STÓYLJIÓXBDS (****)       Testi       XXXXXXXI78   HELO046400178       Ref       Image: Control of the state of the stat	-	ıre									
Account Name       Account Number       Type       Account Type       Bank Name       Location/Branch       Currency       Linked Accounts         • Notional Header           RTL Branch       AUF       3       Image: Comparison of the com				re Name				IEL004640	0178		
Image: Notional Header       I									器		
HEL0046400178         XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	Account Name	Account Number	Туре	Account Type	Bank Name	Location/Branch	Currency	Linked Ac	counts		
MALL SPORTS       xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx						RTL Branch	AUF	3		8	
>ALL SPORTS     xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx	HEL0046400178	xxxxxxxxxxx0178	Pool	Internal		Sydney	GBP	2		8	
	ALL SPORTS	xxxxxxxxxx0078	Pool	Internal		Sydney	GBP	0		8	
Structure Priority Submit Cancel Back	ALL SPORTS	xxxxxxxxx0067	Pool	Internal		Sydney	GBP	0		8	
	Structure Priority Subm	it Cancel Back									9
Copyright @ 2006, 2020, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. Security/information Terms and Conditions		Convicts @ 2	206 2020 0ra	elo and for its affiliator. All	rights meaning ICasurit	unformation Terms and Condition	tions				

Field Name	Description
Structure Code	Displays the structure ID of the structure.
Structure Type	Displays the type of the structure.
Structure Name	Displays the name of the structure.
Charge Account	Displays the charge account number and account name from which the charges can be collected.
	<b>Note:</b> Only accessible accounts will be displayed. This field will appear only if the user selects the charge account number.
Information displa	yed for header account and each child account.
Account Name	Displays the name of the customer linked to the user's account.
Account Number	Displays the account number of the user in masked format.
Туре	Displays the type of structure.



Field Name	Description
Account Type	Displays the type of account. The options are:
	<ul> <li>Internal (An account which is internal to the Bank)</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>External (An account which is external to the Bank and linked for liquidity management)</li> </ul>
Bank Name	Displays the name of the bank.
Location/Branch	Displays the location/branch name of the bank.
Currency	Displays the currency of the account.
Linked Accounts	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.
<u>o</u>	

### 8

32. Click <sup>6</sup> and then click **Link** from the Account Header card.

The Create Hybrid Structure – Link Accounts popup screen appears.

### OR

Click **Child Instructions** to set the instructions for the sweep account pairs. This option will appear only for the parent accounts with the child accounts.

The Create Hybrid Structure – Set Instructions screen appears.

OR

Click **Reallocation** to update the reallocation method for the pool account pairs. This option will appear only for the parent accounts with the child accounts.

The Create Hybrid Structure – Reallocation screen appears.

OR

Click **Account Details** to view the account details.

The **Account Details** overlay screen appears. (Refer to **Section 4.3.2** for the detailed explanation)

OR

Click **Delink**. A Delink Account popup appears confirming the removal of accounts. (Refer to **Section 4.2.1** for the detailed explanation)

a. Click **OK**, if the user want to remove the added header account. OR

Click Cancel to cancel the removing process.

### 33. Click Submit.

The **Create Hybrid Structure - Review** screen appears. OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the operation and navigate back to 'Dashboard'.

OR

Click **Back** to navigate back to the previous screen.



### **Create Hybrid Structure – Review**

This screen enables the user to review the updated structure details in the new structure.

**Create Hybrid Structure - Review** 

					ATM & Branch Locator	English 🝷
≡ I <b>p</b> futura bank	Search	Q	<u> 4678</u>	SD	Welcome, Santner Dea Last login 11/23/22, 11:37 AM	an 🗸
Create Hybrid Structure ALL SPORTS   ***464					Review Structure	
Review You initiated a request for Create Structure. Please review the details before you	u confirm!					
Structure Parameters						
Structure Name	Effective Date					
Test1 (Hyend)	11/23/22					
End Date	Charge Account					
11/30/22 Interest Method	xxxxxxxxx0178   HEL0046400	0178				
Interest						
Pool Details						
Reallocation Method						
Percentage Allocation						
Default Sweep Instructions						
Sweep Method		faximum Deficit				
Zero Balance Model Minimum Minimum Deficit	12 12 Multiple	2				
	-					
Frequency						
Frequency	Reverse Frequency					
Daily BOD	Daily BOD					
Other Instructions						
Sweep on Currency Holidays	Consider Post Balance Sweep					
Yes	No					
Currency Holiday Rate	Holiday Treatment					
Previous Day Rate	Holiday					
Maximum Backward Days	Backward Treatment					
Confirm Cancel Back						
Copyright © 2006, 2020, Oracle and/or its	affiliates. All rights reserved.  SecurityInformation   Terms	and Conditions				

34. Click **Review Structure** to review the structure.

The **Create Hybrid Structure – Review Structure** overlay screen appears. OR Click **Confirm** to create the sweep structure. OR Click **Cancel** to cancel the operation and navigate back to 'Dashboard'. OR Click **Back** to navigate back to the previous screen.



	Review Structure							×
≡ @futura bar	Structure Accounts	Structure Priority						
Create Hy		,						
ALL SPOR								
() Review								
You initia				RTL Branch				
Structure P				AUF	晟 3			
Structure Name								
Test1 (Ijbad)		HEL0046400178		ALL SPORTS		ALL SPORTS		
End Date		xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx0178	Sydney 📶 居 2	xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx0078 GBP	Sydney 💷 몷 0	x0000000000000000000000000000000000000	ey 💷 累 0	
11/30/22	1	•				•	•	
Interest Method	ALL SPORTS		ALL SPORTS				Ă	
Interest	xxxxxxxxxx0034 GBP	Sydney 대 몷 0	xxxxxxxxxxxxx0089   GBP	Sydney 💷 몲 0				
Pool Details								9
Reallocation Me								-
Percentage Al								

### Create Hybrid Structure – Review Structure Tab

# Create Hybrid Structure – Accounts Tab

	Review Structure				
≡ I futura bar	Structure Accounts Structure Priority				
Create Hy ALL SPOR	Accounts Participating in Multiple Structur	es			
Review	Account Number/Account Name	Structure ID	Structure Name	Structure Type	Structure Status
You initia	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	ST061JZOGPXS	str001Sweep	Sweep	Inactive
Structure P	xxxxxxxxxxxx0034 / ALL SPORTS	STORLDZ517KW	Hybrid 27592 Edit Edge	Hybrid	Inactive
Structure Name	xxxxxxxxxxx0034 / ALL SPORTS	STOTIA7HSR4W	Automation Create Hybrid42	Hybrid	Inactive
Test1 (Hybrid End Date 11/30/22 Interest Method	xxxxxxxxxxxxx00034 / ALL SPORTS	ST13U2R0ETOW	Sweep Structure to test Charge Account Number along with Name on Confirmation screen with maximum characters of 200 Month November 2022 TEST to check how these values accommodate on Priority overlay	Sweep	Inactive
Interest	xxxxxxxxxxx0034 / ALL SPORTS	ST20217167444516010503	Sweep structure Execution	Sweep	Active
Pool Details	XXXXXXXXXXX0034 / ALL SPORTS	ST202272781094109187	Quality Test	Sweep	Active
Reallocation Me Percentage Al	The accounts listed here are part of multiple liquid to the transmission of transmissio	uidity structures. Please review the prioriti	es of these structures in the 'Structure Priority' tab before proc	eeding.	



	Review Structure						
≡ In futura bar	Structure Accourt	ts Structure Priority					
Create Hy ALL SPOR	Etwarture ID	Structure Description	Party ID / Party Name	Structure Type	Structure Status	Existing Structure Priority	New Structure Priority
Review	ST6YIJ16X8DS	Test1	***464/ALL SPORTS	Hybrid	-	-	-
You initia Structure P	ST01X5467BG0	Sweep Structure EXT 001	***464/ALL Sports	Sweep	Active	11	11
Structure Name	ST02AXKZ4QK0	Sweep Structure Feb 02 Edit	***464/ALL Sports	Sweep	Inactive	12	12
Test1 (Hybrid) End Date	ST03JLLOROK0	InterfaceTest	***464/ALL Sports	Sweep	Inactive	13	13
11/30/22 interest Methor	ST0K1J7VHYDS	LMSweepSweta68	***464/ALL Sports	Sweep	Inactive	14	14
Interest	STORLDZ517KW	Hybrid 27592 Edit Edge	***464/ALL Sports	Hybrid	Inactive	15	15
Pool Detail:	listed. This list does no	ture you are now creating (first reco ot include the liquidity structures th	ord above) will be assigned a pr hat are pending for approval by	ority after it is appr the bank.	oved by the bank	. If needed, you can make change	s to the priority of all the stru
Reallocation M							
Percentage A							

#### Create Hybrid Structure – Structure Priority Tab

- a. Click + icon to zoom in the structure.
- b. Click icon to zoom out the structure.
- c. Click screen.
- d. Click X icon to close the review structure overlay screen.
- 35. The success message appears along with the transaction reference number, status and structure details.

Click Home to go to Dashboard screen.

OR

Click **Overview** to go to the liquidity management dashboard.

OR

Click **List Structure** to view the complete list of account structures. OR

OK

Click **Download Structure Details** to download the created structure.



# 4.3 View Account Structure

User can view the structure details by clicking on a specific Account Structure. By default, the structure details are displayed in a tree format with the details of header/parent and child accounts linked with each other. Only structures having accessible account will be shown in the list. For GCIF enabled environment, the accessible account list also contain the linked party account of the transaction party.

### How to reach here:

Toggle menu > Liquidity Management > Overview > Quick Links > Structure List > Click on Specific Structure Code OR Toggle menu > Liquidity Management > Structure List > Click on Specific Structure Code

### To search the specific account structure:

1. In the **Account Structures** screen, click on the specific account structure code. The **View Structure** screen appears.

**Note:** For the structures in **Modification – Pending Approval** status – On clicking on the link, the user will get the option to view both **Active Structure** and **Pending Approval Structure**.

**Note:** For the structures in **Creation - Rejected** status – On clicking on the link, the user will get the option to view details and copy the structure to initiate new structure creation request.



# 4.3.1 View Structure - Sweep

The hierarchical relationship between the accounts is displayed in Tree view on clicking on the Sweep Structure in the structure list.

		ATM & Branch Locator English 👻
≡ i futura bank	Search	CC SDWelcome, Santner Dean 🧹 Last login 11/22/22, 11:11 PM
View Structure ALL SPORTS   ***464		Edit   🖁
Structure Code STP58ZYEC5OG (Smmp)	Structure Name LMCreateAutomationSweep12	Charge Account
Edt Back	ALL SPORTS (CGP 1344,440.53 (GP 1344,440.53 (ALL SPORTS (CGP 194,994,904.00 (CGP 187,630.00 (CGP 187,6	Image: Arrow of the second
	Copyright © 2006, 2020, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. SecurityInfo	ormation Terms and Conditions

View Sweep Structure – Tree View



 Click to view the account structure in the Table view. The View Sweep Structure - Table View screen appears.

### View Sweep Structure - Table View

								ATM & Branch Locator	English 👻
≡ @fu	utura bank			Search		Q	400 SD	Welcome, Santner De Last login 11/22/22, 11:11 PM	an 🗸
	View Structure ALL SPORTS   ***464							Edit   🖁	
	Structure Code		Structure Name			Charge Account			
	STP58ZYEC5OG 📟		LMCreateAutomat	tionSweep12		*****	xx0012   AL	L SPORTS	
							品	Download	
	Account Name	Account Number	Account Type	Bank Name	Location	Currency	Linked Acc	ounts	
	▼ALL SPORTS	xxxxxxxx0078	Internal			GBP	1	8	
	ALL SPORTS	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	Internal			GBP	1	ê	
	Edit Back								<b>(P)</b>
		Copyright © 2	006, 2020, Oracle and/or its affiliates.	All rights reserved. Securit	yInformation Terms a	nd Conditions			

Field Name	Description
Structure Code	Displays the structure ID of the structure.
Structure Type	Displays the type of the structure.
Structure Name	Displays the name of the account structure.
Charge Account	Displays the charge account number in masked format and account name.
	<b>Note:</b> Only accessible accounts will be displayed. This field will appear only if the user selects the charge account number.
Information displa	yed on header account and each parent-child account card in Tree view.
Account Name	Displays the name of the account.
Account Number	Displays the account number of the user in masked format.
Location	Displays the location of the account.



Field Name	Description
Account Type	Displays the type of account. The options are:
	<ul> <li>Int (An account which is internal to the Bank)</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Ext (An account which is external to the Bank and linked for liquidity management)</li> </ul>
Account Balance	Displays the currency and the available balance in the account.
器 1	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.
Information displa	ayed for header account and each child accounts in Table view.
Account Name	Displays the name of the customer linked to the user's account.
Account Number	Displays the account number of the user in masked format.
Account Type	Displays the type of account. The options are:
	<ul> <li>Internal (An account which is internal to the Bank)</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>External (An account which is external to the Bank and linked for liquidity management)</li> </ul>
Bank Name	Displays the name of the bank.
Location	Displays the location of the bank.
Currency	Displays the currency of the account.
Linked Accounts	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.

### **Options on the Account Card**

The user will get the following options on clicking <sup>8</sup> button on Account Card

• Click Account Details to view the account details.

The View Sweep Structure - Account Details overlay screen appears.

• Click **Child Instructions** to view the child instructions. This option will appear only for the parent account with child accounts.

The View Instructions overlay appears.



### **View Sweep Structure - Account Details**

The following overlay screen is displayed to the user on the account card in an account structure. The account details of the parent/child account is shown on the screen.

Account Details		$\times$
Customer Name	Bank Name	
ALL SPORTS Int	-	
Account Number	Account Name	
xxxxxxxxxxx0078	ALL SPORTS	
Available Balance	IBAN	
GBP 1,344,440.53	-	
Branch Name	Location	
-	-	
Country Name		
-		
Hold	Hold Start Date	
No	-	
Hold End Date		
-		
		9

# View Sweep Structure - Account Details

Field Name	Description
Customer Name	Displays the name of the customer.
Bank Name	Displays the bank name in which the account is maintained.
Account Number	Displays the account number of the user in masked format.
Account Name	Displays the name of the account.
Available Balance	Displays the available balance in the account.
IBAN	Displays the IBAN number of the account.
Branch Name	Displays the branch name of the user's account.
Location	Displays the location of the account.



Field Name	Description
Country Name	Displays the country name for the account.
Hold	Displays whether the hold is enabled or not.
Hold Start Date	Displays the hold start date for the account.
Hold End Date	Displays the hold end date for the account.

• Click imes to close the overlay displayed with Account Details.

### **View Instructions**

The following overlay screen is displayed to the user on the parent account card in an account structure. The sweep instructions set between an account pair along with the parent and child account information is shown on the screen.

### **View Instructions**

/iew Instructions				>
${ig)}$ The Structure level sweep instructions a	apply to all pairs by default.			
Parent Account No & Name	Child Account No & Name	Priority	2 Way Sweep	Instruction
▼XXXXXXXXXXXXX0089 ALL SPORTS	XXXXXXXXXXXX0098 ALL SPORTS	1	Yes	Fixed Amount Model
Instructions & Frequency Rev	erse Sweep Intercompany Loan			
Sweep Instruction	Frequency		Instruction Priority	E1
Fixed Amount Model	Daily 12PM		1	

Field Name	Description
Parent Account No & Name	Displays the parent account number in masked format and name.
Child Account No & Name	Displays the child account number in masked format and name.



Field Name	Description
Priority	Displays the sweep priority set between the account pair.
2 Way Sweep	Displays whether the two-way sweep direction set between the account pair.
Instruction	Displays the cash concentration method set between the account pair.
Frequency	Displays the frequency at which the sweep is executed.
Instructions & F	requency
Sweep Instruction	Displays the cash concentration method set between the account pair.
Parameters Applicability of th accounts.	e below fields varies based on the instruction type selected between the
Fixed Amount	Displays the fixed amount set for executing sweep.
Maximum	Displays the maximum amount set for executing sweep.
Maximum Deficit	Displays the maximum deficit amount set for executing sweep.
Minimum	Displays the minimum amount set for executing sweep.
Minimum Deficit	Displays the minimum deficit amount set for executing sweep.
Threshold Amount	Displays the threshold amount for which the sweep is executed (if set).
Multiple	Displays the amount in multiples of which the sweep is executed.
Frequency	Displays the frequency at which the sweep is executed.
Instruction Priority	Displays the instruction priority across multiple instructions within an account pair.
Reverse Sweep	
Reverse Sweep Allowed	Displays whether the reverse sweep is enabled for the account pair.
Reverse Sweep Frequency	Displays the reverse sweep frequency at which the reverse sweep is executed.



#### Field Name Description

#### Intercompany Loan

Track Intercompany Loan	Displays whether the Track Intercompany is enabled for the account pair.
Loan Type	Displays the Loan type for the account pair.
Intercompany Reference Loan	Displays the Intercompany Reference Loan for the account pair.

- Click imes to close the overlay displayed with View Instructions.

### **Options on the View Structure screen**

The user will get the following options on View Structure screen.

- Click Edit to edit the account structure. (Refer to Section 4.4.1 for the detailed explanation)
  - Click on the View Structure Sweep screen, and
    - > Click Structure Details to view the structure parameters.

The View Sweep Structure - Structure Details overlay screen appears.

- Click Execute Structure to execute the account structure. (Refer to Section 4.5 for the detailed explanation)
- Click Pause Structure to pause the account structure. (Refer to Section 4.6 for the detailed explanation)
- Click **Download** to download the account structure.
- Click Cancel to cancel the operation and navigate back to the Dashboard. OR

Click **Back** to navigate back to the previous screen.

### View Sweep Structure – Structure Details

The following overlay screen is displayed to the user on the **View Structure** screen. The structure details for the sweep structure is shown on the screen.



# View Sweep Structure – Structure Details

Structure Details	×
Structure Parameters	
Structure Name LMCreateAutomationSweep12	Structure Priority 56
Effective Date 11/30/18	End Date 7/27/30
Interest Method Interest	
Default Sweep Instructions	
Sweep Method Collar Model	Collar Amount Maximum Deficit 100 -
Minimum Deficit Threshold - 100	ount
Frequency	
Frequency Daily 12PM	Reverse Frequency During BOD
Other Instructions	
Sweep on Currency Holidays Yes	Consider Post Balance Sweep No
Currency Holiday Rate	Holiday Treatment Next Working Date
Maximum Backward Days -	

### **Field Description**

### Field Name Description

### **Structure Parameter**

Structure Name	Displays the name of the sweep structure.
Structure Type	Displays the type of Structure.
Structure Priority	Displays the priority of the account structure.
Effective Date	Displays the date from which the sweep structure execution should take place.
End Date	Displays the date till which the sweep structure execution should take place.



Field Name	Description
Charge Account	Displays the charge account number in masked format and account name from which the charges can be collected.
	<b>Note:</b> Only accessible accounts will be displayed. This field will appear only if the user selects the charge account number.
Interest Method	Displays the method by which the interest is calculated.
Default Sweep In	structions
Sweep Method	Displays the sweep method that is to be applied to the structure. The options are: Zero Balance Model Fixed Amount Model Collar Model Target Model - Constant Target Model - Fixed Threshold Model Range Based Model Cover Overdraft Model Percentage Model
Fixed Amount	Displays the fixed amount set for executing sweep.
Maximum	Displays the maximum amount set for executing sweep.
Maximum Deficit	Displays the maximum deficit amount set for executing sweep.
Minimum	Displays the minimum amount set for executing sweep.
Minimum Deficit	Displays the minimum deficit amount set for executing sweep.
Threshold Amount	Displays the threshold amount for which the sweep is executed (if set).
Multiple	Displays the amount in multiples of which the sweep is executed.
Frequency	
Frequency	Displays the frequency at which the sweep is executed.
Reverse Frequency	Displays the reverse frequency at which the reverse sweep is executed.



### Field Name Description

#### Pause Instructions

This section will appear only for the structures is in pause status.

Pause Start Date Displays the pause start date for the structure.

**Pause End Date** Displays the pause end date for the structure.

### **Other Instructions**

Consider Post	Displays whether the post sweep balance is considered.
Sweep Balance	

Sweep on Currency Holiday	Displays whether the sweep on currency holiday is enabled.
Currency Holiday Rate	<ul> <li>Displays the interest rate on Currency Holiday. The options are</li> <li>Previous Day Rate</li> <li>This field appears only if Sweep on Currency Holidays is enabled.</li> </ul>
Holiday Treatment	<ul> <li>Displays the holiday treatment. The options are</li> <li>Holiday</li> <li>Next Working Date</li> <li>Previous Working Date</li> </ul>
Maximum Backward days	Displays the maximum backward days. This field is enabled only if the <b>Holiday Treatment</b> is selected as <b>Previous Working Date</b> .
Backward Treatment	<ul> <li>Displays the backward treatment. The options are</li> <li>Move forward</li> <li>Holiday</li> <li>This field is enabled only if the Holiday Treatment is selected as Previous Working Date.</li> </ul>



# 4.3.2 View Structure - Pool

The hierarchical relationship between the accounts are displayed in Tree view on clicking on the Pool Structure in the structure list.

Image: Search				ATM & Branch Locator English
ALL SPORTS   ***464 Structure Code STOLCNG3OHLS CO Feb Pool Str1 Edit MLL SPORTS GBP 994,994.00 ALL SPORTS GBP 1485,002.84 ALL SPORTS GBP 1485,002.84 ALL SPORTS GBP 1485,002.84 ALL SPORTS GBP 1485,002.84 ALL SPORTS GBP 1485,002.84 ALL SPORTS GBP 1485,002.84 ALL SPORTS GBP 1485,002.84 CB CB CB CB CB CB CB CB CB CB	\Xi 🕼 futura bank	Search	Q. 4.00 SD	
STOLCNG3OHLS CO     Feb Pool Str1 Edit     XXXXXXXX0178   HEL0046400178     Image: Comparing the comparing				Edit   🖁
HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK GBP & 1 ALL SPORTS CONCOMMONODOBY   Sydney ALL SPORTS CGP 74485,062.24 ALL SPORTS CGP 7485,062.24 ALL SPORTS CGP 7485,062.24 ALL SPORTS CONCOMMONODOBY   Sydney CGP 7485,062.24 ALL SPORTS CONCOMMONODOBY   Sydney CGP 7485,062.24 CGP 7485,075,075,075,075,075,075,075,075,075,07				46400178
Edit Back	Edt	GBP         E         1           ALL SPORTS         **           .GBP 094,994.00         E         1           ALL SPORTS         **         1           ALL SPORTS         **         2           ALL SPORTS         **         2	Sydney 📾	Download
Copyright @ 2006, 2020, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. [Security/information] Terms and Conditions	(	Copyright $@$ 2006, 2020, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved, SecurityInfor	mation Terms and Conditions	

**View Pool Structure – Tree View** 

 Click to view the account structure in the Table view. The View Pool Structure - Table View screen appears.



## **View Pool Structure - Table View**

							ATM & Branch Locator	English 🝷
ΞØ	futura bank			Search	Q	400 SD	Welcome, Santner Dea Last login 11/23/22, 10:03 AM	in 🗸
~~~	View Structure ALL SPORTS   ***464						Edit   🖁	
	Structure Code STOLCNG30HLS (Pool)		Structure Name Feb Pool Str1 Edit		Charge Account	178   HELOC	946400178	
	Account Name	Account Number	Account Type	Location/Branch	Currency		Download	
	✓Notional Header			HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP	1	8 8	
	▼ALL SPORTS	xxxxxxxxxxx0089	Internal	Sydney	GBP	1	ŝ	
	ALL SPORTS	xxxxxxxxxx0023	Internal	Sydney	GBP	2	8	
	Edit Back							<b>9</b>

Field Name	Description		
Structure Code	Displays the structure ID of the structure.		
Structure Type	Displays the type of the structure.		
Structure Name	Displays the name of the account structure.		
Charge Account	Displays the charge account number in masked format and account name.		
	<b>Note:</b> Only accessible accounts will be displayed. This field will appear only if the user selects the charge account number.		
Information displa	ayed on notional header account card in Tree view.		
Branch	Displays the branch name for the header account.		
Currency	Displays the currency for the header account.		
Information displayed on real account card in Tree view.			
Account Name	Displays the name of the account.		
Account Number	Displays the account number of the user in masked format.		
Location	Displays the location of the account.		

Field Name	Description		
Account Type	Displays the type of account. The options are:		
	<ul> <li>Int (An account which is internal to the Bank)</li> </ul>		
Account Balance	Displays the currency and available balance in the account.		
品 1	Displays the number of the child account linked to the account.		
Information displa	yed for the Header account and each child accounts in Table view.		
Account Name	Displays the name of the customer linked to the user's account.		
Account Number	Displays the account number of the user in masked format.		
Account Type	Displays the type of account. The options are:		
	<ul> <li>Internal (An account which is internal to the Bank)</li> </ul>		
	<ul> <li>External (An account which is external to the Bank and linked for liquidity management)</li> </ul>		
Location/Branch	Displays the location/branch of the bank.		
Currency	Displays the currency of the account.		
Linked Accounts	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.		

# **Options on the Account Card**

•

- Click <sup>8</sup> on the account card, and
  - > Click Account Details to view the account details.
    - The Account Details overlay screen appears.
  - Click Reallocation to view the reallocation details. This option will appear only for the parent accounts with the child accounts.

The Reallocation overlay appears.



# Account Details

The following overlay screen is displayed to the user on the account card in an account structure. The account details of the parent/child account is shown on the screen.

## **Account Details**

Account Details		$\times$
Customer Name	Bank Name	
ALL SPORTS Int	Futura Bank	
Account Number	Account Name	
xxxxxxxxxxx0089	ALL SPORTS	
Available Balance	IBAN	
-GBP 994,994.00	-	
Branch Name	Location	
HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	Sydney	
Country Name		
Australia		
		9

Field Name	Description
Customer Name	Displays the name of the customer.
Bank Name	Displays the bank name in which the account is maintained.
Account Number	Displays the account number of the user in masked format.
Account Name	Displays the name of the account.
Available Balance	Displays the available balance in the account.
IBAN	Displays the IBAN number of the account.
Branch Name	Displays the branch name of the user's account.
Location	Displays the location of the account.

Field Name	Description
Country Name	Displays the country name for the account.

- Click imes to close the overlay displayed with Account Details.

#### Reallocation

The following overlay screen is displayed to the user on the **View Structure** screen. The reallocation method for the account pair is shown on the screen.

		Reallocation		×
E lo futura bank Search	Q			
View Structure ALL SPORTS   ***464		Reallocation Method Percentage Allocation Account Number & Name	Allocation Percentage	
Structure Code STV2M7LULZ74	Structure Name	xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx	40	

Field Name	Description		
Reallocation Method	Displays the reallocation method set at the parent and child account pair.		
Account Number & Name	Displays the account number in masked format and name of the child accounts.		
Allocation Percentage	Displays the allocation percentage of the child account. This field appears only if the <b>Reallocation Method</b> is selected as <b>Percentage Allocation</b> .		

• Click imes to close the overlay displayed with **Reallocation Details**.



#### **Options on the View Structure screen**

- Click Edit to edit the account structure. (Refer to Section 4.4.2 for the detailed explanation)
  - Click on the View Structure Pool screen, and
    - > Click **Structure Details** to view the structure parameters.

The View Pool Structure - Structure Details overlay screen appears.

- Click Pause Structure to pause the account structure. (Refer to Section 4.6 for the detailed explanation)
- Click **Download** to download the account structure.
- Click Cancel to cancel the operation and navigate back to the Dashboard. OR

Click **Back** to navigate back to the previous screen.

## **View Pool Structure – Structure Details**

The following overlay screen is displayed to the user on the **View Structure** screen. The structure details for the pool structure is shown on the screen.

#### View Pool Structure – Structure Details

		Structure Details		$\times$
≡ III futura bank	Search	Structure Parameters		
View Structure ALL SPORTS   ***464		Structure Name Feb Pool Str1 Edit (Pool	Structure Priority	
Structure Code Structure Na STOLCNG30HLS (SS) Feb Poo	<sup>me</sup> I Str1 Edit	Effective Date 2/18/22	End Date 3/31/22	
		Interest Method Interest		
		Pool Details		
	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK 6	Reallocation Method Percentage Allocation		
	ALL SPORTS xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx		(	<b>PP</b>
	ALL SPORTS xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx			

#### **Field Description**

Field Name Description

#### Structure Parameter

**Structure Name** Displays the name of the pool structure.

**Structure Type** Displays the type of Structure.



Field Name	Description		
Structure Priority	Displays the priority of the account structure.		
Effective Date	Displays the date from which the sweep structure execution should take place.		
End Date	Displays the date till which the sweep structure execution should take place.		
Charge Account	Displays the charge account number in masked format and account name from which the charges can be collected.		
	<b>Note:</b> Only accessible accounts will be displayed. This field will appear only if the user selects the charge account number.		
Interest Method	Displays the method by which the interest is calculated.		
Pool Details			
Reallocation Method	Displays the reallocation method set at the parent and child account pair.		
Central Account Number	Displays the account in which the interest arrived is credited to one central account, which can be any one of the participating accounts or a separate account.		
	This field appears if the user select <b>Central Distribution</b> from the <b>Reallocation Method</b> list.		
	Displays the currency and branch of the central account.		
Currency	This field appears if the user select <b>Central Distribution</b> from the <b>Reallocation Method</b> list.		
	Displays the currency and branch of the central account.		
Branch	This field appears if the user select <b>Central Distribution</b> from the <b>Reallocation Method</b> list.		
Pause Instructions			
This section will appear only for the structures is in pause status.			
Pause Start Date	Displays the pause start date for the structure.		
Pause End Date	Displays the pause end date for the structure.		

• Click  $\times$  to close the overlay screen.



# 4.3.3 View Structure - Hybrid

The hierarchical relationship between the accounts are displayed in Tree view on clicking on the Hybrid Structure in the structure list. The instructions set as sweep and pool between each account pair is depicted in different colors in a tree view.

## View Hybrid Structure – Tree View

		ATM & Branch Locator English 👻
😑 🕼 futura bank	Search	Q, Q. Q. SD Welcome, Santher Dean ↓ Last login 11/23/22, 10:05 AM
View Structure ALL SPORTS   ***464		Edit   🚦
Structure Code ST2171121809 (mine)	Structure Name Test Hybrid 001	Charge Account XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX0012   ALL SPORTS
<b>I</b>	HEL PC UNIVERSAL BANK GBP B HELD04640078 SCORECONTR [Sydney G GBP 0.00 B 1 ALL SPORTS SCORECONTR [Sydney G GBP 1,344,440.53 B 0	Image: Arrow of the end of the en
	Copyright @ 2006, 2020, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. [SecurityInformation of the securityInformation of the securityInformation of the security Information of the security Info	m]Terms and Conditions



2. Click to view the account structure in the Table view. The **View Hybrid Structure - Table View** screen appears.

# View Hybrid Structure - Table View

							ATM & Branch Locator	English 👻
			Search		Q, 40	SD	Welcome, Santner Dea Last login 11/23/22, 10:03 AM	n 🗸
64							Edit   🖁	
						ALL SI	PORTS	
						品	Download	
Account Number	Туре	Account Type	Bank Name	Location/Branch	Currency	Linke	d Accounts	
				HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP	1	8	
xxxxxxxxxxxxx0178	Pool	Internal		Sydney	GBP	1	000	
xxxxxxxxxxxxx0078	Sweep	Internal		Sydney	GBP	0	:	
								9
		Account Number Type X0000000000178	Account Number       Type       Account Type	54         Structure Name         Test Hybrid OOI         4         Account Number       Type         Account Type       Bank Name         1	Structure Name     Charge Account       Test Hybrid 001     XXXXXXXX       Account Number     Type     Account Type     Bank Name     Location/Branch           HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK       Xxxxxxxxxx       Sydney	54       Structure Name       Charge Account         Test Hybrid 001       XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	54       Structure Name       Charge Account         Test Hybrid 001       Charge Account       XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX012   ALL SF         Account Number       Type       Account Type       Bank Name       Location/Branch       Currency       Linkex            HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK       GBP       1         Xxxxxxxxxxx0178       Imme        Sydney       GBP       1	Structure Name       Charge Account       Structure Name       Charge Account       Structure Name       Charge Account         Structure Name       Structure Name       Charge Account       Structure Name       Structure Name<

## **Field Description**

Field Name	Description			
Structure Code	Displays the structure ID of the structure.			
Structure Type	Displays the type of the structure.			
Structure Name	Displays the name of the account structure.			
Charge Account	t Displays the charge account number in masked format and account name.			
	<b>Note:</b> Only accessible accounts will be displayed. This field will appear only if the user selects the charge account number.			
Information displayed on notional header account card in Tree view.				
Branch	Displays the branch name for the header account.			

**Currency** Displays the currency for the header account.



# Field Name Description

Information displayed on real account card in Tree view.

Account Name	Displays the name of the account.		
Account Number	Displays the account number of the user in masked format.		
Location	Displays the location of the account.		
Account Type	<ul> <li>Displays the type of account. The options are:</li> <li>Int (An account which is internal to the Bank)</li> <li>Ext (An account which is external to the Bank and linked for liquidity management)</li> </ul>		
Account Balance	Displays the currency and available balance in the account. Note: The notional header accounts will not have any balance.		
器 1	Displays the number of the child account linked to the account.		
Information displa	yed for the header account and each child accounts in Table view.		
Account Name	Displays the name of the customer linked to the user's account.		
Account Number	Displays the account number of the user in masked format.		
Туре	Displays the type of structure.		
Account Type	<ul> <li>Displays the type of account. The options are:</li> <li>Internal (An account which is internal to the Bank)</li> <li>External (An account which is external to the Bank and linked for liquidity management)</li> </ul>		
Bank Name	Displays the name of the bank.		
Location/Branch	h Displays the location/branch name of the bank.		
Currency	Displays the currency of the account.		
Linked Accounts	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.		



#### **Options on the Account Card**

- Click on the account card, and
  - > Click Account Details to view the account details.

The **Account Details** overlay screen appears. (Refer to **Section 4.3.2** for the detailed explanation)

Click Reallocation to view the reallocation details. This option will appear only for the parent accounts with the child accounts.

The **Reallocation** overlay appears for Pool account pairs. (Refer to **Section 4.3.2** for the detailed explanation)

Click Child Instructions to view the child instructions. This option will appear only for the parent accounts with the child accounts.

The **View Instructions** overlay appears for Sweep account pairs. (Refer to **Section 4.3.1** for the detailed explanation)

#### Options on the View Structure screen

- Click **Edit** to edit the account structure. (Refer to **Section 4.4.3** for the detailed explanation).
- Click <sup>3</sup> on the View Structure Hybrid screen, and
- Click Structure Details to view the structure parameters.
- The View Hybrid Structure Structure Details overlay screen appears.
- Click **Pause Structure** to pause the account structure. (Refer to **Section 4.6** for the detailed explanation)
- Click **Download** to download the account structure.
- Click Cancel to cancel the operation and navigate back to the Dashboard. OR

Click **Back** to navigate back to the previous screen.



# **View Hybrid Structure - Structure Details**

The following screen is displayed to the user on accessing 'Structure Details' option available on 'View Hybrid Structure' screen. The parameters set at the account structure level are shown on the screen.

## **View Hybrid Structure - Structure Details**

Structure Details	×
Structure Parameters	
Structure Name Test Hybrid 001 (Hybrid	Structure Priority 997
Effective Date 8/17/22	End Date 8/31/23
Interest Method Interest	
Pool Details	
Reallocation Method Absolute Pro-Rata Distribution Default Sweep Instructions	
Sweep Method Zero Balance Model	Maximum Maximum Deficit 2000 -
Minimum Deficit 100 -	Multiple -
Frequency	
Frequency Daily Frequency	Reverse Frequency Daily BOD
Other Instructions	
Sweep on Currency Holidays No	Consider Post Balance Sweep No
Holiday Treatment Holiday	Maximum Backward Days

# **Field Description**

Field Name Description

## **Structure Parameters**

**Structure Name** Displays the name of the hybrid structure.

**Structure Type** Displays the type of Structure.



Field Name	Description		
Structure Priority	Displays the priority of the account structure.		
Effective Date	Displays the date from which the sweep structure execution should take place.		
End Date	Displays the date till which the sweep structure execution should take place.		
Charge Account	Displays the charge account number in masked format and account name from which the charges can be collected.		
	<b>Note:</b> Only accessible accounts will be displayed. This field will appear only if the user selects the charge account number.		
Interest Method	Displays the method by which the interest is calculated.		
Pool Details			
Reallocation Method	Displays the reallocation method set at the parent and child account pair.		
Central Account Number	Displays the account in which the interest arrived is credited to one central account, which can be any one of the participating accounts or a separate account.		
	This field appears if the user select <b>Central Distribution</b> from the <b>Reallocation Method</b> list.		
	Displays the currency and branch of the central account.		
Currency	This field appears if the user select <b>Central Distribution</b> from the <b>Reallocation Method</b> list.		
Central Account Branch	Displays the currency and branch of the central account.		
Branch	This field appears if the user select <b>Central Distribution</b> from the <b>Reallocation Method</b> list.		
Default Sweep Instructions			
Sweep Method	Displays the sweep method that is to be applied to the structure.		
Fixed Amount	Displays the fixed amount set for executing sweep.		
Maximum	Displays the maximum amount set for executing sweep.		
Maximum Deficit	Displays the maximum deficit amount set for executing sweep.		



Field Name	Description		
Minimum	Displays the minimum amount set for executing sweep.		
Minimum Deficit	Displays the minimum deficit amount set for executing sweep.		
Threshold Amount	Displays the threshold amount for which the sweep is executed (if set).		
Multiple	Displays the amount in multiples of which the sweep is executed.		
Frequency	Displays the frequency at which the sweep is executed.		
Reverse Sweep Allowed	Displays whether the reverse sweep is enabled for the account pair.		
Reverse Sweep Frequency	Displays the reverse sweep frequency at which the reverse sweep is executed.		
Pause Instruction	ns		
This section will a	ppear only for the structures is in pause status.		
Pause Start Date	Displays the pause start date for the structure.		
Pause End Date	Displays the pause end date for the structure.		
Other Instruction	IS		
Consider Post Sweep Balance	Displays whether the post sweep balance is considered.		
Sweep on Currency Holiday	Displays whether the sweep on currency holiday is enabled.		
Currency Holiday Rate	<ul><li>Displays the interest rate on Currency Holiday. The options are</li><li>Previous Day Rate</li></ul>		
	This field appears only if <b>Sweep on Currency Holidays</b> is enabled.		
Holiday Treatment	<ul> <li>Displays the holiday treatment. The options are</li> <li>Holiday</li> <li>Next Working Date</li> <li>Previous Working Date</li> </ul>		



Field Name	Description
Maximum Backward days Backward Treatment	Displays the maximum backward days.
	This field is enabled only if the <b>Holiday Treatment</b> is selected as <b>Previous Working Date</b> .
	<ul> <li>Displays the backward treatment. The options are</li> <li>Move forward</li> <li>Holiday</li> </ul>
	This field is enabled only if the <b>Holiday Treatment</b> is selected as <b>Previous Working Date</b> .

3. Click  $\times$  to close the overlay displayed with Structure Parameters.



# 4.4 Edit Account Structure

Oracle Banking Digital Experience enables the corporate user to edit the account structure details. A user can add or remove the linked accounts and also can change the instructions set between an account pair. The account structure details are displayed in an editable mode. In case any new accounts are added in the structure, the user is expected to provide the linkage and provide the instructions between child and parent account.

## How to reach here:

Toggle menu > Liquidity Management > Overview > Structure List > Click on Specific Structure Code > Edit OR

Toggle menu > Liquidity Management > Structure List > Click on Specific Structure Code > Edit

## To edit an account structure:

- 1. In the **Account Structure** page, click on the specific account structure code. The **View Structure** screen appears.
- 2. Click Edit to edit the details of the account structure. The Structure Parameters screen appears in the editable form.

## 4.4.1 Edit Sweep Structure

The **Edit Sweep Structure** screen enables the user to edit the sweep structure to move funds as per the business requirements.

1. On the View Sweep Structure screen, click Edit button.

The Edit Sweep Structure - Structure Parameters appears.

## Edit Sweep Structure - Structure Parameters

The first step of edit sweep structure involves updating the basic details of the sweep structure like structure name, structure type, end date, etc.

- 2. In the Structure Name field, enter the name of the account structure.
- 3. From the End Date list, select the appropriate date to set up the instruction.
- 4. From the Charge Account list, select the charge account.
- 5. In the **Default Sweep Instructions** section, select the Sweep Method for the structure.
- 6. In the **Frequency** section, select the Frequency and Reverse Frequency for the structure.
- 7. In the **Other Instructions** section, select the appropriate instructions for Sweep Structure.



					Appro	over 🔻	ATM & Branch Locator	English 🔻
≡ III futura bank		Search		Q	<b>(</b> 1997)	SD	Welcome, Santner Dear Last login 8/2/22, 11:47 AM	l V
Edit Sweep Structure ALL SPORTS   ***464								
Structure Parameters Structure Name		Effective Date						
ABC Sweeo Structure		8/2/22	Ē					
End Date 8/19/22		Charge Account xxxxxxxxxx0012 - ALI	L SPORTS   GBF	•				
Interest Method Interest								
Default Sweep Instructions ① Sweep Instructions set here are the defau	ilt instructions for all the account pairs in the structure							
Sweep Method Cover Overdraft Model	•	Maximum -	Minimum -					
Frequency								
Frequency During BOD	•	Reverse Frequency During BOD		•				
Other Instructions								
Sweep on Currency Holidays		Consider Post Balance Sweep	)					
Currency Holiday Rate		Holiday Treatment						
Previous Day Rate	<b>▼</b>	Previous Working Date		•				
Maximum Backward Days 1		Backward Treatment Holiday		•				
Next Cancel Back								
	Copyright © 2006, 2020, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All r	ights reserved. SecurityInformatio	n Terms and Condition	is				

## Edit Sweep Structure - Structure Parameters



#### **Field Description**

Field Name	Description			
Structure Name	Specify the name of the sweep structure that is to be edited.			
Effective Date	Displays the date from which the sweep structure execution should take place.			
End Date	Select the date till which the sweep structure execution should take place.			
Charge Account	Click <b>Search</b> icon and select the charge account from which the charges can be collected.			
	Note:			
	<ul> <li>Only accessible accounts will be displayed. This field is non- mandatory.</li> </ul>			
	• User can search the Charge Account by Account Name, Account Number, Branch or Currency based on the parameters set in the system configuration and also displays these details in the search results and the respective fields once the required account is selected.			

**Interest Method** Displays the method by which the interest is calculated.

By Default, this field will appear as "Interest". This field is non-editable.

#### **Default Sweep Instructions**

(Information specified here is defaulted at each parent-child account pair whereas user can override and define a specific frequency for a specific pair of account as a part for instruction set up)

**Sweep Method** Select the sweep method that is to be applied to the structure.

The options are:

- Zero Balance Model
- Fixed Amount Model
- Collar Model
- Target Model Constant
- Target Model Fixed
- Threshold Model
- Range Based Model
- Cover Overdraft Model
- Percentage Model

#### Frequency

Field Name	Description
Frequency	Select the frequency at which the account structure should be executed.
	The list displays all the frequencies maintained in the product processor.
Reverse Frequency	Select the reverse frequency at which the reverse sweep for account structure should be executed.
	The list displays the frequencies for which the BOD is enabled.
Other Instruction	ns
Sweep on Currency Holiday	Move the slider to enable the sweep on currency holiday.
Consider Post Sweep Balance	Move the slider to consider the post sweep balance.
Currency Holiday Rate	<ul> <li>Select the interest rate on Currency Holiday. The options are</li> <li>Previous Day Rate</li> <li>This field is enabled only if the user toggle on the Sweep on Currency Holidays.</li> </ul>
Holiday Treatment	<ul> <li>Select the holiday treatment. The options are</li> <li>Holiday</li> <li>Next Working Date</li> <li>Previous Working Date</li> </ul>
Maximum Backward days	Specify the maximum backward days. This field is enabled only if the user select <b>Previous Working Date</b> from the Holiday Treatment.
Backward Treatment	<ul> <li>Select the backward treatment. The options are</li> <li>Move forward</li> <li>Holiday</li> <li>This field is enabled only if the user select <b>Previous Working Date</b> from the Holiday Treatment.</li> </ul>

 Click Next. The Edit Sweep Structure – Tree View screen appears. OR Click Cancel to cancel the operation and navigate back to 'Dashboard'. OR Click Back to navigate back to the previous screen.



# Edit Sweep Structure – Tree View

The user can link the new accounts, delink the existing accounts, and update the instructions for the accounts in the existing structure. By Default, this screen appears in Tree view.

				ATM & Branch Locator English 👻
≡ @1	futura bank	Search	Q. 400 🔊	Welcome, Santner Dean V Last login 11/22/22, 5:15 PM
	Edit Sweep Structure ALL SPORTS   ***464			
	Structure Code STXJ4LJQH90G (Surce)	Structure Name SweepNew14112022	Charge Account XXXXXXXXXXXX0178   HEL0046400	0170
		Sweepinewi4112022	xxxxxxxxxxxxx0178   HELUU40401	
				品 🎟
		ALL SPORTS xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx		-
		-GBP 439.00 器 1		
		ALL SPORTS : xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx		
		GBP 1,483,062.84 몲 0		
	Structure Priority Submit Cancel Back			
	Copyright © 200	06, 2020, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. [SecurityInformation]	Terms and Conditions	

#### Edit Sweep Structure – Tree View

Field Name	Description
Structure Code	Displays the structure ID of the structure.
Structure Type	Displays the type of the structure.
Structure Name	Displays the name of the structure.
Charge Account	Displays the charge account number and account name from which the charges can be collected.
	<b>Note:</b> Only accessible accounts will be displayed. This field will appear only if the user selects the charge account number.



## Field Name Description

Information displayed on header account and each child account card.

Account Name	Displays the name of the account.
Account Number	Displays the account number of the user in masked format.
Location	Displays the location of the account.
Account Type	Displays the type of account. The options are:
	<ul> <li>Int (An account which is internal to the Bank)</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Ext (An account which is external to the Bank and linked for liquidity management)</li> </ul>
Account Balance	Displays the currency and the available balance in the account.
品 1	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.

 Click to edit the account structure in the Table view. The Edit Sweep Structure – Table View screen appears.

## **Edit Sweep Structure - Table View**

🕼 futura bank			Search		Q		ATM & Branc Welcome, Sa Last login 11/22/2	antner Dear	Englisl
Edit Sweep Structure							Last login 192292	2, 3.13 PM	
ALL SPORTS   ***464									
Structure Code		Structure Name		Cha	rge Account				
STXJ4LJQH90G Sweep		SweepNew14112022				8   HEL004640	00178		
							品		
Account Name	Account Number	Account Type	Bank Name	Location	Currency	Linked Account	its		
▼ALL SPORTS	xxxxxxxxxxx0067	Internal		Sydney	GBP	1		0	
ALL SPORTS	xxxxxxxxxx0023	Internal		Sydney	GBP	0		0	
Structure Priority Submit	Cancel Back								

## **Field Description**

Field Name Description

Structure Code Displays the structure ID of the structure.



Field Name	Description
Structure Type	Displays the type of the structure.
Structure Name	Displays the name of the structure.
Charge Account	Displays the charge account number and account name from which the charges can be collected.
	<b>Note:</b> Only accessible accounts will be displayed. This field will appear only if the user selects the charge account number.
Information displa	yed for header account and each child accounts.
Account Name	Displays the name of the customer linked to the user's account.
Account Number	Displays the account number of the user in masked format.
Account Type	Displays the type of account. The options are:
	<ul> <li>Internal (An account which is internal to the Bank)</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>External (An account which is external to the Bank and linked for liquidity management)</li> </ul>
Bank Name	Displays the name of the bank.
Location	Displays the location of the bank.
Currency	Displays the currency of the account.
Linked Accounts	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.

10. Click <sup>3</sup> and then click Link to add the accounts to the selected parent account. The Edit Sweep Structure - Link Accounts popup screen appears. OR Click Child Instructions. This option appears only for the parent accounts with the child accounts. The Edit Sweep Structure - Set Instructions popup screen appears. OR Click Account Details to view the account details. The Edit Sweep Structure - Account Details overlay screen appears. OR

Click **Delink**. A Delink Account popup appears confirming the removal of selected account and all the linked child accounts under it. (Refer to **Section 4.2.1** for the detailed explanation)

 a. Click **OK**, if the user want to remove the added header account. OR
 Click **Cancel** to cancel the removing process.



# Edit Sweep Structure – Account Details

The following overlay screen is displayed to the user on the account card in an account structure. The account details of the parent/child account is shown on the screen.

Edit Sweep Structure – Account Details

		Account Details		×
🗏 🕼 futura bank	Search .	Customer Name	Bank Name	
Edit Sweep Structure		ALL SPORTS	Futura Bank	
ALL SPORTS   ***464		Account Number xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx0067	Account Name ALL SPORTS	
Structure Code STXJ4LJQH90G (Smp)	Structure Name SweepNew14112022	Available Balance - GBP 439.00	IBAN -	
		Branch Name HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	Location Sydney	
		Country Name Australia		
		Hold		
	ALL SPORTS xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx	Apply Hold		<b>(</b>

Field Name	Description
Customer Name	Displays the name of the customer.
Bank Name	Displays the bank name in which the account is maintained.
Account Number	Displays the account number of the user in masked format.
Account Name	Displays the name of the account.
Available Balance	Displays the available balance in the account.
IBAN	Displays the IBAN number of the account.
Branch Name	Displays the branch name of the user's account.
Location	Displays the location of the account.
Country Name	Displays the country name for the account.
Hold	Select the toggle to enable the hold for the account.
Hold Start Date	Select the hold start date for the account.
Hold End Date	Select the hold end date for the account.

• Click imes to close the overlay displayed with Account Details.

## **Edit Sweep Structure - Link Accounts**

The user can search and select the accounts to be linked to the selected header/parent account. The filtered account list for which the user has access to will appear for linking the accounts.

11. Select the accounts that the user want to link to the header account. OR

In the **Search By Party Name, Account Number** field, specify and search the complete or partial account details to display the list of accounts that matches across the fields in the table and select the accounts that the user want to link to the header account.

## Edit Sweep Structure – Link Accounts

Edit Sweep Structure						Search		Q
ALL SPORTS   ***464			Account Number & Name	Account Type	Party Name	IBAN	Branch	Currenc
ructure Code TXJ4LJQH90G (Sincep)		0	xxxxxxxxxxx0178 HEL0046400178	Internal	ALL SPORTS	-	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP
	0	0	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX ALL SPORTS	Internal	ALL SPORTS	GB26NWBK601613HEL0046400078	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP
		0	XXXXXXXXXXXX0034 ALL SPORTS	Internal	ALL SPORTS		HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP
		0	XXXXXXXXXXXX0089 ALL SPORTS	Internal	ALL SPORTS		HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP
		0	XXXXXXXXXXXXXX0098 ALL SPORTS	Internal	ALL SPORTS		HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP
	0	0	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXX0012 ALL SPORTS	Internal	ALL SPORTS	-	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP

Field Name	Description					
Search	Specify and search the complete or partial account details to display the list of accounts that matches across the fields in the table.					
Select All	Select the checkbox to select all the accounts.					
Account Number & Name	Displays the account numbers and name of the user in masked format.					
Account Type	Displays the type of account.					
	The options are:					
	<ul> <li>Internal (An account which is internal to the Bank)</li> </ul>					
	<ul> <li>External (An account which is external to the Bank and linked for liquidity management)</li> </ul>					



Field Name	Description
Party Name	Displays the name of the party linked to the user's account.
IBAN	Displays the IBAN number of the account.
Branch	Displays the branch name of the user's account.
Currency	Displays the currency of the account.
1	Accounts marked with this symbol, are marked for regulated debit.

#### 12. Click Set Instructions.

The Edit Sweep Structure - Set Instructions popup screen appears. OR Click Build to use the default instructions and add the child accounts to the Header account. The Edit Sweep Structure – Submit screen appears. OR Click  $\times$  to close the overlay screen.

## **Edit Sweep Structure - Set Instructions**

Once the child accounts are linked, the user can further set the instruction between an account pair along with the parent and child account information.

#### **Edit Sweep Structure - Set Instructions**

	Set Instructions				×	
≡ Ip futura bank	The Structure level sweep instructions apply to all	pairs by default.				
Edit Sweep	Parent Account No & Name	Child Account No & Name	Priority	2 Way Sweep	Instruction	
ALL SPORTS	<ul> <li>xxxxxxxxxx0067 ALL SPORTS</li> </ul>	xxxxxxxxxx3456 External Account	1		Percentage Model	
Structure Code	<ul> <li>xxxxxxxxxx0067 ALL SPORTS</li> </ul>	xxxxxxxxxxx0178 HEL0046400178	2		Percentage Model	
STCUZUZY3	<ul> <li>xxxxxxxxxx0067 ALL SPORTS</li> </ul>	xxxxxxxxxx0089 ALL SPORTS	3		Percentage Model	
	xxxxxxxxxx0067 ALL SPORTS	xxxxxxxxxxx0023 ALL SPORTS	4		Percentage Model	
	xxxxxxxxxxx0067 ALL SPORTS	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	5		Percentage Model	
	Build					



#### **Field Description**

Field Name	Description
Parent Account No & Name	Displays the parent account number & name of the structure in masked format.
Child Account No & Name	Displays the child account number & name of the structure in masked format.
Priority	Specify the sweep priority used to determine the order of execution across pairs at a level in the structure.
2 Way Sweep	Select the toggle to enable the two way sweep for the account pair.
Instruction	Displays the instruction type for the account pair.

13. Click Expand icon to view the instructions for the account pair.

The Edit Sweep Structure - Set Instructions – Instructions & Frequency screen appears. OR

Click  $\times$  to close the overlay screen.

## Edit Sweep Structure - Set Instructions – Instructions & Frequency

The user can update the instructions and frequency for the account pair.

14. In the Instruction & Frequency tab, do the following:

- a. From the **Sweep Method** list, select the appropriate option.
- b. From the **Frequency** list, select the appropriate frequency.
- c. In the **Instructions Priority** field, enter the instruction priority.
- d. On Selection of **Sweep Method**, the related parameters is displayed with defined values in the editable form.
- e. Click Add Frequency and select the frequency to add multiple frequency.

Click to delete the frequency.

- f. Click **Save** to save the sweep method.
- 15. Click  $\swarrow$  to edit the saved sweep method.

OR

ÎII

Click \_\_\_\_\_ to delete the saved sweep method. OR

Click Add Sweep to add multiple sweep method for the account pair.

**Note:** In a structure, swapping the priority set in two instructions within an account pair is not allowed.

To do so, the user will have to delete one of the instructions and then re-add it with the desired priority.



	Set Instructions				×
🚍 🕼 futura bank Search	① The Structure level sweep instruction	ns apply to all pairs by default.			
Edit Sweep Structure	Parent Account No & Name	Child Account No & Name	Priority	2 Way Sweep	Instruction
ALL SPORTS   ***464	• xxxxxxxxxxxxxx0178 HEL0046400178	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	1		
Structure Code ST6I0Z9XA1MS Since	Instructions & Frequency	Reverse Sweep Intercompany Loan			
	Sweep Method Select Frequency Repetitive frequency + Add Frequency Save	• • Instruction Pr	iority		<b>2</b>
	+ Add Sweep				
ALL SPORTS	Build				

Edit Sweep Structure - Set Instructions – Instructions & Frequency

Field Name	Description					
Sweep Method	Select the sweep method set between the account pair					
	The options are:					
	Zero Balance Model					
	Fixed Amount Model					
	Collar Model					
	Target Model - Constant					
	Target Model - Fixed					
	Threshold Model					
	Range Based Model					
	Cover Overdraft Model					
	Percentage Model					
	Value defined as a part of 1st step will be shown in an editable form.					
Frequency	Select the frequency at which the account structure should be executed.					
	The list displays all the frequencies maintained in the product processor.					
Instruction Priority	Specify the instruction priority across multiple instructions within an account pair.					



#### Field Name Description

#### **Parameters**

Applicability of the below fields varies based on the instruction type selected between the accounts.

Collar Amount	Specify the collar amount set for executing sweep is displayed. This field appears for if the user have selected <b>Collar Model</b> from <b>Instruction Type</b> list. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Maximum	Specify the maximum amount for executing sweep. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Maximum Deficit	Specify the maximum deficit amount for executing sweep. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Minimum	Specify the minimum amount for executing sweep. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Minimum Deficit	Specify the minimum deficit amount for executing sweep. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Threshold Amount	Specify the threshold amount for which the sweep is to be executed. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Multiple	Specify the amount in multiples of which the sweep is to be executed. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Percentage	Specify the percentage for which the sweep is to be executed. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Fixed Amount	Specify the fixed amount for which the sweep is to be executed. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.

16. Click Reverse Sweep tab to set the reverse sweep instruction for the account pair.
 The Edit Sweep Structure - Set Instructions – Reverse Sweep screen appears. OR

Click imes to close the overlay screen.



## Edit Sweep Structure - Set Instructions - Reverse Sweep

The user can update the reverse frequency for the account pair.

- 17. In the **Reverse Sweep** tab, do the following:
  - a. Select the **Reverse Sweep Allowed** toggle to enable the reverse sweep for the account pair.
  - b. From the **Reverse Frequency** list, select the appropriate option if the **Reverse Sweep Allowed** toggle is enabled.

#### Edit Sweep Structure - Set Instructions – Reverse Sweep

	Set Instructions			×	
≡ lig futura bank Search	(1) The Structure level sweep instructio	ns apply to all pairs by default.			
Edit Sweep Structure	Parent Account No & Name	Child Account No & Name	Priority	2 Way Sweep	Instruction
ALL SPORTS   ***464	<ul> <li>xxxxxxxxxxxxx000000000000000000000000</li></ul>	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	1		-
Structure Code ST6I0Z9XA1MS Come	Instructions & Frequency	Reverse Sweep Intercompany Loan			
	Reverse Sweep Allowed	Reverse Frequency Select *			
	Build				

## **Field Description**

Field Name	Description
Reverse Sweep Allowed	Select the toggle to enable the reverse sweep for the account pair.
Reverse Frequency	Select the frequency at which the reverse sweep for the account structure should be executed.
	The list displays the frequencies for which the BOD is enabled.
	Note: This field appears only if the <b>Reverse Sweep Allowed</b> toggle is enabled.

 Click Intercompany Loan tab to set the Intercompany Loan instruction for the account pair. The Edit Sweep Structure - Intercompany Loan screen appears in tree view. OR

Click  $\times$  to close the overlay screen.



	Set Instructions				×
E Ip futura bank Search	(1) The Structure level sweep instructions	apply to all pairs by default.			
Edit Sweep Structure	Parent Account No & Name	Child Account No & Name	Priority	2 Way Sweep	Instruction
ALL SPORTS   ***464	~ xxxxxxxxxx0178 HEL0046400178	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	1		-
Structure Code ST6I0Z9XA1MS Simon	Instructions & Frequency	Reverse Sweep Intercompany Loan			
	Track Intercompany Loan Yes *	Intercompany Loan Reference			
	Loan Type Fixed				
	Build				

# Edit Sweep Structure - Set Instructions – Intercompany Loan

Field Name	Description
Track Intercompany	Select the option from the drop-down list, To enable the Track Intercompany Loan for the account pair.
Loan	The available options are:
	• Yes
	• No
	Note: By default, this field is selected as No.
Loan Type	Displays the Type of the loan for an account pair.
	Note:
	<ul> <li>If Reverse Sweep Allowed toggle is ON, the Loan Type is displayed as Fixed.</li> </ul>
	• If <b>Reverse Sweep Allowed</b> toggle is OFF, the <b>Loan Type</b> is displayed as <b>Open</b> .
	This field appears if <b>Track Intercompany Loan</b> is selected as <b>Yes</b> from the drop-down list.
Intercompany Loan Reference	Specify the Intercompany Loan Reference details for the account pair.
	<b>Note:</b> This field appears and mandatory, if <b>Track Intercompany Loan</b> is selected as <b>Yes</b> from the drop-down list.



19. Click Build.

```
The Edit Sweep Structure – Structure Priority screen appears in tree view. 
OR \sim Click to close the overlay screen.
```

Note: Submit button will be enabled only after the user clicks the Structure Priority on the overlay screen.

#### Edit Sweep Structure – Structure Priority

As a part of following step, the user can view and update priority of other structures too and can also view the details of accounts in common participating in multiple structures.

## Edit Sweep Structure – Structure Priority

				ATM & Branch Locator	English 🝷
≡ IIp futura bank	5	Search (	Q 400 😡	Welcome, Santner Dean Last login 11/22/22, 5:15 PM	$\sim$
Edit Sweep Structure ALL SPORTS   ***464					
Structure Code STXJ4LJQH90G (Seros)	Structure Name SweepNew14112022	Charge Account	0178   HEL004640	10178	
				品 🎟	
	ALL SPORTS xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx	ey (武) 云 4			
ALL SPORTS (2000) 2000/2000/23   Sydney (2000) GBP 1,483,062.84 곱 0	xxxxxxxxxxxx0178   Sydney Int	00000000000000000000000000000000000000	SPORTS xxxxxxx0034   Sydney P 285,505.00	m 器 0	
				_	
Structure Priority Submit Cancel	Back				
Соругі	ght © 2006, 2020, Oracle and∕or its affiliates. All rights re:	served.[SecurityInformation]Terms and Conditions			

Field Name	Description
Structure Code	Displays the structure ID of the structure.
Structure Name	Displays the name of the structure.



Field Name	Description
Charge Account	Displays the charge account number and account name from which the charges can be collected.
	<b>Note:</b> Only accessible accounts will be displayed. This field will appear only if the user selects the charge account number.
Information displa	yed on parent/child account card in Tree view.
Account Name	Displays the name of the account.
Account Number	Displays the account number of the user in masked format.
Location	Displays the location of the account.
Account Type	Displays the type of account. The options are:
	<ul> <li>Int (An account which is internal to the Bank)</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Ext (An account which is external to the Bank and linked for liquidity management)</li> </ul>
Account Currency	Displays the currency of the account.
器 1	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.

20. Click on Structure Priority.



The Edit Sweep Structure – Structure Priority Pop-up overlay screen appears.

🗮 🕼 futura bank	Structure Priority				×
	Accounts Structure Priority				
	Accounts Participating in Multiple Structures				
	Account Number/Account Name	Structure ID	Structure Name	Structure Type	Structure Status
	xxxxxxxxxx0023 / ALL SPORTS	ST01X5467BG0	Sweep Structure EXT 001	Sweep	Active
	xxxxxxxxxxx0023 / ALL SPORTS	ST02AXKZ4QK0	Sweep Structure Feb 02 Edit	Sweep	Inactive
ALL SPOR	XXXXXXXXXXXX0023 / ALL SPORTS	ST061JZOGPXS	str001Sweep	Sweep	Inactive
2000000000	xxxxxxxxxxx0023 / ALL SPORTS	ST0TIA7HSR4W	Automation Create Hybrid42	Hybrid	Inactive
GBP 1,483,	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	ST13U2R0ETOW	Sweep Structure to test Charge Account Number along with Name on Confirmation screen with maximum characters of 200 Month November 2022 TEST to check how these values accommodate on Priority overlay	Sweep	Inactive
	XXXXXXXXXXXX0023 / ALL SPORTS	ST202111121117197252098	Account structure with Linked customer	Sweep	Active
	XXXXXXXXXXXX0023 / ALL SPORTS	ST20217167444516010503	Sweep structure Execution	Sweep	Active
	xxxxxxxxxxx0023 / ALL SPORTS	ST202288123313852997	Priority Str 4	Sweep	Active
Structure Priority	$\ensuremath{\mathbbm O}$ The accounts listed here are part of multiple liquidity	structures. Please review the priorities	of these structures in the 'Structure Priority' tab before proc	eeding.	<b>(</b>

# Edit Sweep Structure – Structure Priority – Accounts Tab

Field Name	Description
Account Number & Name	Displays the account number & name of the structure in masked format.
Structure ID	Displays the structure ID of the structure.
Structure Name	Displays the name of the structure.
Structure Type	Displays the type of the structure.
Structure Status	Displays the status of the structure.



	Accounts Struc	ture Priority					
	Structure ID	Structure Description	Party ID / Party Name	Structure Type	Structure Status	Existing Structure Priority	New Structure Priority
	STXJ4LJQH90G	SweepNew14112022	***464/ALL Sports	Surcep	Active	1011	1011
	ST01X5467BG0	Sweep Structure EXT 001	***464/ALL Sports	Sweep	Active	11	11
ALL SPOR	ST02AXKZ4QK0	Sweep Structure Feb 02 Edit	***464/ALL Sports	Sucep	Inactive	12	12
ALL SPOR	ST03JLLOROKO	InterfaceTest	***464/ALL Sports	Sweep	Inactive	13	13
	ST0K1J7VHYDS	LMSweepSweta68	***464/ALL Sports	Sweep	Inactive	14	14
	STORLDZ517KW	Hybrid 27592 Edit Edge	***464/ALL Sports	leybrid	Inactive	15	15
	CTOTIATUCDAW	Automation Croate Unbrid 42	###########			201	201

## Edit Sweep Structure – Structure Priority – Structure Priority Tab

# **Field Description**

Field Name	Description			
Structure ID	Displays the structure ID of the structure.			
Structure Description	Displays the description of the structure.			
Party ID & Name	isplays the party ID & name of the structure in masked format.			
Structure Type	Displays the type of structure.			
Structure Status	Displays the status of the structure.			
Existing Structure Priority	Displays the existing structure priority of the structure.			
New Structure Priority	Specify the new structure priority of the structure.			
Thomy	Note:			
	1. Structure Priority should be unique for each structure.			
	2. All structure existing priorities will be auto populated allowing the user to edit the same.			

21. Click Save.

The Edit Sweep Structure – Submit screen appears in a tree view

OR

Click imes to **close** the overlay screen.



## Edit Sweep Structure – Submit

This screen enables the user to view the added parent and child accounts in both the Tree and Table view.

≡ @futura bank		Search	Q 🔎 🔊	Welcome, Santner Dean V Last login 11/22/22, 5:31 PM	
Edit Sweep Structure ALL SPORTS   ***464					
Structure Code STXJ4LJQH90G (mmp)	Structure Name SweepNew14112022	Charge Account	xx0178   HEL004640	0178	
				品 💷	
	ALL SPORTS xxxxxx0007   Syd -GBP 439.00	iney 💽 🚼			
ALL SPORTS xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxXX GBP 1,483,062,84 & 0	xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx	xxxxxxxxxxxxx0078   Sydney 🔢 🔹	ALL SPORTS 000000000000034   Sydney GBP 285,505.00	<b>2</b> そ 0	
Structure Priority Submit Cancel	Back				<b>(</b>
Coy	pyright © 2006, 2020, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights r	reserved.  SecurityInformation Terms and Conditions			0

# Edit Sweep Structure – Submit - Tree View

## **Field Description**

Field Name	Description			
Structure Code	Displays the structure ID of the structure.			
Structure Type	Displays the type of the structure.			
Structure Name	Displays the name of the structure.			
Charge Account	t Displays the charge account number and account name from which the charges can be collected.			
	<b>Note:</b> Only accessible accounts will be displayed. This field will appear only if the user selects the charge account number.			
Information displayed on parent/child account card in Tree view.				
Account Name	Displays the name of the account.			
Account Number	Displays the account number of the user in masked format.			

**Location** Displays the location of the account.



Field Name	Description
Account Type	Displays the type of account. The options are:
	<ul> <li>Int (An account which is internal to the Bank)</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Ext (An account which is external to the Bank and linked for liquidity management)</li> </ul>
Account Currency	Displays the currency of the account.
品 1	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.

22. Click to view the added parent and child accounts in the Table view. The **Edit Sweep Structure - Submit - Table View** screen appears.

## Edit Sweep Structure - Submit - Table View

Edit Sweep Structure ALL SPORTS   ***464						624 SD			
							Last login 11/22	2/22, 5:31 PM	
Structure Code	Structure Name			Charge Acc	ount				
STXJ4LJQH90G (Smtp)	SweepNew1	SweepNew14112022 xxxxx		XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	xxxxxxxxxxx0178   HEL0046400178				
							品		
Account Name	Account Number	Account Type	Bank Name	Location	Currency	Linked Acc	ounts		
←ALL SPORTS	xxxxxxxxx0000x0067	Internal		Sydney	GBP	4		8	
ALL SPORTS	хжжжжжжжжжо023	Internal		Sydney	GBP	0		8	
HEL0046400178 Newly Added	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	Internal		Sydney	GBP	0		8	
ALL SPORTS (Newly Added)	XXXXXXXXXXXXX0078	Internal		Sydney	GBP	0		8	
ALL SPORTS (Neally addred)	хжжжжжжжжжо034	Internal		Sydney	GBP	0		8	
Structure Priority Submit Cancel	Back								
	-								(
	Copyright © 2006, 2020, Oracle and/o								

Field Name	Description
Structure Code	Displays the structure ID of the structure.
Structure Type	Displays the type of the structure.
Structure Name	Displays the name of the structure.



Field Name	Description
Charge Account	Displays the charge account number and account name from which the charges can be collected.
	<b>Note:</b> Only accessible accounts will be displayed. This field will appear only if the user selects the charge account number.
Information displa	yed for parent/child account in Table view.
Account Name	Displays the name of the account.
Account Number	Displays the account number of the user in masked format.
Account Type	Displays the type of account. The options are:
	<ul> <li>Internal (An account which is internal to the Bank)</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>External (An account which is external to the Bank and linked for liquidity management)</li> </ul>
Bank Name	Displays the name of the bank.
Location	Displays the location of the bank.
Currency	Displays the currency of the account.
Linked Accounts	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.

23. Click icon to expand/collapse the child accounts.

 24. Click and then click Link to add the accounts to the selected parent account. The Edit Sweep Structure - Link Accounts popup screen appears. OR

Click **Child Instructions** to set the instructions for the account pairs. This option will appear only for the parent accounts with child accounts.

The Edit Sweep Structure – Set Instructions screen appears.

OR

Click Account Details to view the account details.

The Edit Sweep Structure – Account Details overlay screen appears.

OR

Click **Delink**. A Delink Account popup appears confirming the removal of accounts. (Refer to **Section 4.2.1** for the detailed explanation)

a. Click **OK**, if the user want to remove the added header account. OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the removing process.



25. Click Submit.

The **Edit Sweep Structure – Review** screen appears. OR Click **Cancel** to cancel the operation and navigate back to 'Dashboard'. OR Click **Back** to navigate back to the previous screen.

#### Edit Sweep Structure – Review

This screen enables the user to review the updated structure details in the new structure.

#### Edit Sweep Structure – Review

≡ @futura bank	Search	Q. 49	SD	Welcome, Santner Dei Last login 11/22/22, 5:31 PM	$^{an}$ $\checkmark$
Edit Sweep Structure ALL SPORTS   ***464		Review Structure	I VI	iew Previous Structure	
Review You initiated a request for Edit Structure. Please review the	details before you confirm!				
Structure Parameters					
Structure Name	Effective Date				
SweepNew14112022 Sweep	11/30/18				
End Date	Charge Account				
11/30/22	xxxxxxxxxxx178   HEL004640017	178			
Interest Method					
Interest					
Default Sweep Instructions					
Sweep Method	Fixed Amount Max	aximum Deficit			
Fixed Amount Model	1 -				
Minimum Deficit					
Frequency					
Trequency					
Frequency	Reverse Frequency				
AUTFREQUENCY7	Calender Freq				
Other Instructions					
Sweep on Currency Holidays	Consider Post Balance Sweep				
No	No				
Currency Holiday Rate	Holiday Treatment				
	Holiday				
Maximum Backward Days	Backward Treatment				
-	-				
Confirm Cancel Back					

26. Click **Review Structure** to review the structure.

The Edit Sweep Structure – Review Structure overlay screen appears. OR Click Confirm to create the sweep structure. OR Click Cancel to cancel the operation and navigate back to 'Dashboard'. OR

Click **Back** to navigate back to the previous screen.



cture Accounts	Structure Pri	lority					
			ALL SPORTS				
			GBP	Sydney 📾 몷 4			
ALL SPORTS xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx	vdney (Int	HEL0046400	0178 178   Sydney 💼	ALL SPORTS	iney Int	ALL SPORTS	ydney 🝘
GBP	品 0	GBP	器 0	GBP	品 0	GBP	8

### Edit Sweep Structure – Review Structure – Structure Tab

## Edit Sweep Structure – Review Structure – Accounts Tab

		Review Structure				×		
≡ @1	futura bank	Structure Accounts Structure Priority						
	Edit Sweep Struct	Accounts Participating in Multiple Structures						
	() Review	Account Number/Account Name	Structure ID	Structure Name	Structure Type	Structure Status		
	You initiated a reques	xxxxxxxxxxx0223 / ALL SPORTS	ST01X5467BG0	Sweep Structure EXT 001	Sweep	Active		
	Structure Parameters	xxxxxxxxxxx0023 / ALL SPORTS	ST02AXKZ4QK0	Sweep Structure Feb 02 Edit	Sweep	Iractive		
		xxxxxxxxxxx0023 / ALL SPORTS	ST061JZOGPXS	str001Sweep	Sweep	Iractive		
	Structure Name	XXXXXXXXXXXX0023 / ALL SPORTS	ST0TIA7HSR4W	Automation Create Hybrid42	Hybrid	Iractive		
	SweepNew14112022 Sweep End Date 11/30/22	xxxxxxxxxxxxx0023 / ALL SPORTS	ST13U2R0ETOW	Sweep Structure to test Charge Account Number along with Name on Confirmation screen with maximum characters of 200 Month November 2022 TEST to check how these values accommodate on Priority overlay	Sweep	Inactive		
	Interest Method	xxxxxxxxxxxx0023 / ALL SPORTS	ST202111121117197252098	Account structure with Linked customer	Sweep	Active		
	Interest	xxxxxxxxxxxx0023 / ALL SPORTS	ST20217167444516010503	Sweep structure Execution	Sweep	Active		
	D. (	xxxxxxxxxxx0023 / ALL SPORTS	ST202288123313852997	Priority Str 4	Sweep	Active		
	Default Sweep Instruc Sweep Method Fixed Amount Model Minimum Deficit	$\ensuremath{}$ The accounts listed here are part of multiple liquidity	structures. Please review the priorities i	of these structures in the 'Structure Priority' tab before proc	eeding.	<b>(</b>		



	Review Structure	2					
≡ In futura bank	Structure Accou	unts Structure Priority					
Edit Sweep Struct ALL SPORTS   ***e	Structure ID	Structure Description	Party ID / Party Name	Structure Type	Structure Status	Existing Structure Priority	New Structure Priority
Review	STXJ4LJQH90G	SweepNew14112022	***464/ALL Sports	Sweep	Active	1011	1011
You initiated a reques Structure Parameters	ST01X5467BG0	Sweep Structure EXT 001	***464/ALL Sports	Sweep	Active	11	11
Structure Name	ST02AXKZ4QK0	Sweep Structure Feb 02 Edit	***464/ALL Sports	Sweep	Inactive	12	12
SweepNew14112022 Sweep End Date	ST03JLLOROK0	InterfaceTest	***464/ALL Sports	Sweep	Inactive	13	13
11/30/22 Interest Method	ST0K1J7VHYDS	LMSweepSweta68	***464/ALL Sports	Surrep	Inactive	14	14
Interest Interest Default Sweep Instruct	STORLDZ517KW The liquidity stru- listed. This list does	Hybrid 27592 Edit Edge acture you are now creating (first re not include the liquidity structures	***464/ALL Sports ecord above) will be assigned a prior that are pending for approval by th	Rybrid rity after it is appro le bank.	bactive by the bank	15 . If needed, you can make changes	15 to the priority of all the structure
Sweep Method Fixed Amount Model Minimum Deficit							Ģ

Edit Sweep Structure – Review Structure – Structure Priority Tab

#### Edit Sweep Structure – Previous Structure

Previous Structure		×
	ALL SPORTS	
	xxxxxxxxxxx0067   Sydney Int	
	GBP 品 1	
	ALL SPORTS	•
	xxxxxxxxxx0023   Sydney Int	+ •
	GBP 器 O	

- a. Click + icon to zoom in the structure.
- b. Click icon to zoom out the structure.
- c. Click <sup>(S)</sup> icon to fit the structure to screen.
- d. Click **X** icon to close the review structure overlay screen.
- 27. The success message appears along with the transaction reference number, status and structure details.

Click Home to go to Dashboard screen.

OR

Click **Go To Overview** to go to the liquidity management dashboard. OR

Click List Structure to view the complete list of account structures.



## 4.4.2 Edit Pool Structure

The **Edit Pool Structure** screen enables the user to edit the pool structure to perform the notional movement of funds, the account balances are notionally consolidated and 'interest computations' carried out on such notional balances.

1. On the View Pool Structure screen, click Edit button.

#### The Edit Pool Structure - Structure Parameters appears.

### **Edit Pool Structure - Structure Parameters**

The first step of edit pool structure involves updating the basic details of the pool structure like structure name, structure type, end date, etc.

- 2. In the Structure Name field, specify the name of the account structure.
- 3. From the End Date list, select the appropriate date to set up the instruction.
- 4. From the **Charge Account** list, select the charge account.
- 5. From the **Interest Method** list, select the appropriate method for interest calculation.
- 6. From the **Reallocation Method** list, select the appropriate reallocation method.
  - a. If the user have selected Central Distribution option:
     From the Central Account Number list, select the appropriate account.

### **Edit Pool Structure - Structure Parameters**

					'	Approv	/er 🔻	ATM & B	ranch Locator	English 🝷
≡ III futura bank	Search		Q	<u>4</u> 452	SD	W Lat	(elcome st login 8/	, Santner I 12/22, 3:12 PM	Dean 🧹	
Edit Pool Structure										
ALL SPORTS   ***464										
Structure Parameters										
Structure Name	Effective Date									
Pool	8/12/22									
End Date	Charge Account									
8/20/22	xxxxxxxxxxxxX012 - ALL SPORTS   GBF	•								
Interest Method										
Interest										
Pool Details										
Reallocation Method	Central Account Number									
Central Distribution		•								
Central Account Currency	Central Account Branch									
GBP	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK									
Next Cancel Back										
	Copyright @ 2006, 2020, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved [SecurityInformation]Terms and Conditions									



Field Name	Description
Structure Param	eters
Structure Name	Specify the name of the pool structure that is to be edited.
Effective Date	Displays the date from which the account structure execution should take place.
End Date	Select the date till which the account structure execution should take place.
Charge Account	Click <b>Search</b> icon and select the charge account from which the charges can be collected.
	Note:
	<ul> <li>Only accessible accounts will be displayed. This field is non- mandatory.</li> </ul>
	• User can search the Charge Account by Account Name, Account Number, Branch or Currency based on the parameters set in the system configuration and also displays these details in the search results and the respective fields once the required account is selected.
Interest Method	Select the method by which the interest is calculated.
	The options are:
	Advantage
	Interest
Pool Details	
Reallocation Method	Select the method in which the interest is shared with the participating accounts within the account structure.
	The options are:
	Absolute Pro-Data Distribution
	Central Distribution
	Even Direct Distribution
	Even Distribution
	Fair Share Distribution
	No Reallocation
	Reverse Fair Share Distribution



Field Name	Description
Central Account Number	Specify the account in which the interest arrived is credited to one central account, which can be any one of the participating accounts or a separate account.
	This field appears if the user select <b>Central Distribution</b> from the <b>Reallocation Method</b> list.
	<b>Note</b> : User can search the Central Account Number by Account Name, Account Number, Branch or Currency based on the parameters set in the system configuration and also displays these details in the search results and the respective fields once the required account is selected.
	Displays the currency and branch of the central account.
Currency & Branch	This field appears if the user select <b>Central Distribution</b> from the <b>Reallocation Method</b> list and select Central Account Number from dropdown.

Click  $\mbox{Cancel}$  to cancel the operation and navigate back to  $\mbox{Dashboard}$  screen. OR

Click **Back** to navigate back to the previous screen.



# Edit Pool Structure – Tree View

The user can link the new accounts, delink the existing accounts, and update the reallocation method for the accounts in the existing structure.

				ATM & Branch Locator Englis	sh <del>•</del>
≡®fu	utura bank	Search		Welcome, Santner Dean 🗸 Last login 11/23/22, 10:03 AM	
	E <b>dit Pool Structure</b> ALL SPORTS   ***464				
	Structure Code STOLCNG30HLS (Pos)	Structure Name Feb Pool Str1 Edit	Charge Account XXXXXXXXXXXX0178   HEL0046400	178	
	Submit Cancal Back	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK       #         GBP       Bank         ALL SPORTS       #         GBP       Bank         GBP       Bank         GBP       Bank	Sydney 🗨 👬 0		_
		Copyright © 2006, 2020, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. SecurityInfor	mation Terms and Conditions		

## Edit Pool Structure – Tree View

Field Name	Description
Structure Code	Displays the structure ID of the structure.
Structure Type	Displays the type of the structure.
Structure Name	Displays the name of the structure.
Charge Account	Displays the charge account number and account name from which the charges can be collected.
	<b>Note:</b> Only accessible accounts will be displayed. This field will appear only if the user selects the charge account number.



# Field Name Description

Information displayed on notional account card.

Branch	Displays the branch name for the header account.			
Currency	Displays the currency for the header account.			
Information displayed on real account card.				
Account Name	Displays the name of the account.			
Account Number	Displays the account number of the user in masked format.			
Location	Displays the location of the account.			
Account Type	<ul><li>Displays the type of account. The options are:</li><li>Int (An account which is internal to the Bank)</li></ul>			
Account Balance	Displays the currency and the available balance in the account. Note: The notional Header accounts will not have any balance.			
品 1	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.			

 Click to edit the account structure in the table view. The Edit Pool Structure – Table View screen appears.

### **Edit Pool Structure - Table View**

					АТМ	& Branch Locator	English
≡ 🏚 futura bank			Search	Q. 4	SD Weld	ome, Santner De gin 11/23/22, 10:03 AM	an 🗸
Edit Pool Structure							
ALL SPORTS   ***464							
Structure Code		Structure Name		Charge Account			
STOLCNG30HLS Fool		Feb Pool Str1 Edit		xxxxxxxxxxxx0178   HI	EL0046400178		
						A 📖	
Account Name	Account Number	Account Type	Location/Branch	Currency	Linked Accounts		
			HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP	1	1	
ALL SPORTS	0800xxxxxxxxx	Internal	Sydney	GBP	1	1	
Submit Cancel Back							
	Copyright © 2006, 2	020, Oracle and/or its affiliates. A	Il rights reserved. SecurityInformation ]	Terms and Conditions			



### **Field Description**

Field Name	Description
Structure Code	Displays the structure ID of the structure.
Structure Type	Displays the type of the structure.
Structure Name	Displays the name of the structure.
Charge Account	Displays the charge account number and account name from which the charges can be collected.
	<b>Note:</b> Only accessible accounts will be displayed. This field will appear only if the user selects the charge account number.
Information displa	yed for header account and each child accounts.
Account Name	Displays the name of the customer linked to the user's account.
Account Number	Displays the account number of the user in masked format.
Account Type	Displays the type of account. The options are:
	• Internal (An account which is internal to the Bank)
Location/Branch	Displays the location/branch name of the bank.
Currency	Displays the currency of the account.
Linked Accounts	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.
0	

 Click and then click Link to add the accounts to the selected parent account. The Edit Pool Structure - Select Reallocation Method & Link Accounts popup screen appears.

ÓŔ

Click **Reallocation**. This option appears only for the parent accounts with the child accounts. The **Edit Pool Structure - Reallocation** popup screen appears.

OR

Click Account Details to view the account details.

The **Account Details** overlay screen appears. (Refer to **Section 4.3.2** for the detailed explanation).

OŔ

Click **Delink**. A Delink Account popup appears confirming the removal of accounts. This option will not appear for the notional header account. (Refer to **Section 4.2.1** for the detailed explanation)



 a. Click **OK**, if the user want to remove the added header account. OR
 Click **Cancel** to cancel the removing process.

## Edit Pool Structure – Select Reallocation Method & Link Accounts

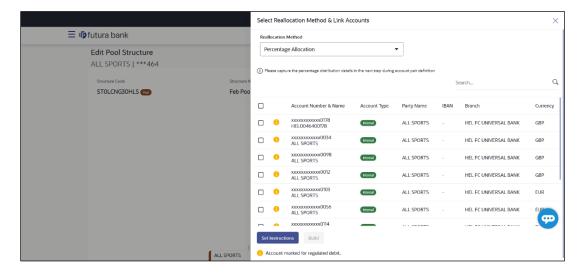
The user can search and select the accounts to be linked to the selected header/parent account. The filtered account list for which the user has access to will appear for linking the accounts.

- 10. From the Reallocation Method list, select the reallocation method.
- 11. Select the accounts that the user want to link to the header account.

OR

In the **Search By Party Name, Account Number** field, specify and search the complete or partial account details to display the list of accounts that matches across the fields in the table and select the accounts that the user want to link to the header account.

### Edit Pool Structure – Select Reallocation Method & Link Accounts





Field Name	Description		
Reallocation Method	Select the method in which the interest is shared with the participating accounts within the account structure.		
	The options are:		
	Absolute Pro-Data Distribution		
	Central Distribution		
	Even Direct Distribution		
	Even Distribution		
	Fair Share Distribution		
	No Reallocation		
	Percentage Reallocation		
	Reverse Fair Share Distribution		
Search	Specify and search the complete or partial account details to display the list of accounts that matches across the fields in the table.		
Select All	Select the checkbox to select all the accounts.		
Account Number & Name	Displays the account numbers and name of the user in masked format.		
Account Type	Displays the type of account.		
	The options are:		
	<ul> <li>Internal (An account which is internal to the Bank)</li> </ul>		
	<ul> <li>External (An account which is external to the Bank and linked for liquidity management)</li> </ul>		
Party Name	Displays the name of the party linked to the user's account.		
IBAN	Displays the IBAN number of the account.		
Branch	Displays the branch name of the user's account.		
Currency	Displays the currency of the account.		
1	Accounts marked with this symbol are marked for regulated debit.		



 12. Click Set Instructions. This button is enabled only if the Reallocation Method is selected as Percentage Allocation. The Edit Pool Structure - Reallocation popup screen appears. OR Click Build to add the child accounts to the Header account. The Edit Pool Structure – Submit screen appears. OR Click to close the overlay screen.

## **Edit Pool Structure - Reallocation**

Once the child accounts are selected, the user can further set the allocation percentage for each child accounts. This screen is applicable only if the **Reallocation Method** is selected as **Percentage Allocation**.

13. In the Allocation Percentage field, specify the allocation percentage for the child account.

### Edit Pool Structure - Reallocation

		Reallocation		×
= lipfutura bank Search		Reallocation Method		
Edit Pool Structure		Percentage Allocation		
ALL SPORTS   ***464		Account Number & Name	Allocation Percentage	
Structure Code	Stru	XXXXXXXXXXX0078 ALL SPORTS	50	
ST08TVCRIEXS 600	Cre	XXXXXXXXXXXX0067 ALL SPORTS	50	
		Build		

Field Name	Description
Reallocation Method	Displays the method in which the interest is shared with the participating accounts within the account structure.
	By default, the value appears as <b>Percentage Allocation</b> .
Account Number & Name	Displays the account numbers and name of the user in masked format.



Field Name	Description
Allocation Percentage	Specify the allocation percentage for the child accounts.
. e. eeage	<b>Note:</b> The sum of the allocation percentage for all the child accounts must be 100. This condition is applicable only for first level (accounts directly linked with Notional Header).
	If the user wants to delink one of the child nodes from the first level of structure, then the user needs to first zero the percentage of that node and distribute the percentage allocation among the remaining nodes such that the total percentage allocation of the remaining nodes is 100.

14. Click **Build** to add the child accounts to the Header account. The **Edit Pool Structure – Submit** screen appears.

OR

Click  $\times$  to close the overlay screen.

## **Edit Pool Structure - Submit**

This screen enables the user to view the modified account structure in both Tree and Table view.

#### Edit Pool Structure – Submit – Tree View

			ATM & Branch Locator	English 🔻
≡ Infutura bank	Search	Q. 2, 📾 😡	Welcome, Santner Dean Last login 11/23/22, 10:03 AM	$\sim$
Edit Pool Structure ALL SPORTS   ***464				
Structure Code STOLCNG30HLS (Rea)	Structure Name Feb Pool Str1 Edit	Charge Account XXXXXXXXXXXX0178   HEL004640	0178	
Submit Cancel Back	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK         GBP       B         ALL SPORTS         GBP       B         Mathematical Sports         GBP       B         Mathematical Sports         GBP       B         GB       G </td <td>vdrey 😋 🕌 0</td> <td></td> <td>-</td>	vdrey 😋 🕌 0		-
	Copyright © 2006, 2020, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. SecurityInform	ation Terms and Conditions		



Field Name	Description
Structure Code	Displays the structure ID of the structure.
Structure Type	Displays the type of the structure.
Structure Name	Displays the name of the structure.
Charge Account	Displays the charge account number and account name from which the charges can be collected.
	<b>Note:</b> Only accessible accounts will be displayed. This field will appear only if the user selects the charge account number.
Information displa	yed on notional account card.
Branch	Displays the branch name for the header account.
Currency	Displays the currency for the header account.
Information displa	yed on real account card.
Account Name	Displays the name of the account.
Account Number	Displays the account number of the user in masked format.
Location	Displays the location of the account.
Account Type	Displays the type of account. The options are:
	• Int (An account which is internal to the Bank)
Account Balance	Displays the currency and the available balance in the account.
	Note: The notional Header accounts will not have any balance.
品 1	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.



15. Click to edit the account structure in the table view.
The Edit Pool Structure – Submit - Table View screen appears.

😑 🕼 futura bank		5	Search	Q Q	BD SD	Welcome, Last login 11/2		an 🗸
Edit Pool Structure ALL SPORTS   ***464								
Structure Code STOLCNG30HLS (Reg)	Structure Name Feb Pool Str	1 Edit	-	Account	EL0046400	0178		
						윦		
Account Name	Account Number	Account Type	Location/Branch	Currency	Linked Acc	ounts		
			HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP	1			
✓ALL SPORTS	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	Internal	Sydney	GBP	1		8	
<b>W</b> ALL SPORTS	xxxxxxxxxxx0023	Internal	Sydney	GBP	2			
ALL SPORTS	xxxxxxxxxxxx0067	Internal	Sydney	GBP	0			
HEL0046400178 Newly added	xxxxxxxxxxxxx0178	Internal	Sydney	GBP	0		8	
Submit Cancel Back								<b>(79)</b>
Cop	pyright © 2006, 2020, Oracle and/o	r its affiliates. All rights re	served. SecurityInformation Terms and C	onditions				

Field Name	Description		
Structure Code	Displays the structure ID of the structure.		
Structure Type	Displays the type of the structure.		
Structure Name	Displays the name of the structure.		
Charge Account	Displays the charge account number and account name from which the charges can be collected.		
	<b>Note:</b> Only accessible accounts will be displayed. This field will appear only if the user selects the charge account number.		
Information displayed for header account and each child accounts.			
Account Name	Displays the name of the customer linked to the user's account.		
Account Number	Displays the account number of the user in masked format.		
Account Type	Displays the type of account. The options are:		
	Internal (An account which is internal to the Bank)		

Field Name	Description
Location/Branch	Displays the location/branch name of the bank.
Currency	Displays the currency of the account.
Linked Accounts	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.

16. Click and then click Link to add the accounts to the selected parent account. The Edit Pool Structure - Select Reallocation Method & Link Accounts popup screen appears.

OR

Click **Reallocation** to view the reallocation details for the account pairs. This option appears only for the parent accounts with the child accounts.

The Edit Pool Structure – Reallocation screen appears.

OR

Click **Account Details** to view the account details.

The **Account Details** overlay screen appears. (Refer to **Section 4.3.2** for the detailed explanation)

ΟŔ

Click **Delink**. A Delink Account popup appears confirming the removal of accounts. This option will not appear for the notional header accounts. (Refer to **Section 4.2.1** for the detailed explanation)

a. Click **OK**, if the user want to remove the added header account. OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the removing process.

## 17. Click Submit.

The Edit Pool Structure - Review screen appears.

OR

Click  $\ensuremath{\textbf{Cancel}}$  to cancel the operation and navigate back to 'Dashboard'. OR

Click **Back** to navigate back to the previous screen.



### **Edit Pool Structure - Review**

≡ @futura bank	Search	Q	Q 628	SD	Welcome, Santner Dear Last login 11/23/22, 10:03 AM	n 🗸
Edit Pool Structure ALL SPORTS   ***464		Review	Structure	1 V	fiew Previous Structure	
Review You initiated a request for Edit Structure. Please review the details before you confirm!						
Structure Parameters						
Structure Name	Effective Date					
Feb Pool Str1 Edit (Pool)	2/18/22					
End Date	Charge Account					
3/31/22	xxxxxxxxxxxx0178   HEL0046400178					
Interest Method						
Interest						
Pool Details						
Reallocation Method						
Percentage Allocation						
Confirm Cancel Back						Ð
Copyright © 2006, 2020, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All	rights reserved. SecurityInformation Terms and Condi	tions				

18. Click **Review Structure** to review the structure.

The Edit Pool Structure – Review Structure overlay screen appears. OR Click View Previous Structure to review the structure. The Edit Pool Structure – Previous Structure overlay screen appears. OR Click Confirm to edit the pool structure. OR Click Cancel to cancel the operation and navigate back to 'Dashboard'. OR Click Pack to pavingto back to the proving agreen

Click **Back** to navigate back to the previous screen.

## Edit Pool Structure – Review Structure

	Review Structure >	<
≡ lip futura bank		
Edit Pool Structure ALL SPORTS   ***464	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK GBP & 1	
Review You initiated a request for Edit Structure. Please review the details before you co Structure Parameters Structure Name Feb Pool Str1 Edit (Con)	ALL SPORTS Society Sydney (1) ALL SPORTS ALL SPORTS Society Strategy (1) ALL SPORTS Society Strategy (1) ALL SPORTS Society Strategy (1) ALL SPORTS Society (1) Strategy (1)	
End Date 3/31/22 Interest Method Interest	GBP	
Pool Details Realiscation Method Percentage Allocation		



## Edit Pool Structure – Previous Structure

		Previous Structure			×
≡ ø	futura bank				
	Edit Pool Structure ALL SPORTS   ***464		HEL FC UNIVER	ISAL BANK 器 1	
	Review You initiated a request for Edit Structure. Please review the details before you co Structure Parameters		ALL SPORTS	9   Sydney Int 震 1	
	Structure Name Feb Pool Str1 Edit (Rea) End Date		ALL SPORTS	5   Sydney in 器 2	•
	3/31/22 Interest Method Interest	ALL SPORTS	Sydney (m) & O	ALL SPORTS	8   Sydney (m) 器 0
	Pool Details Reallocation Method Percentage Allocation				

- a. Click + icon to zoom in the structure.
- b. Click icon to zoom out the structure.
- c. Click conto fit the structure to screen.
- d. Click X icon to close the review structure overlay screen.
- 19. The success message appears along with the transaction reference number, status and structure details.

Click **Home** to go to **Dashboard** screen. OR

Click **Go To Overview** to go to the liquidity management dashboard. OR

Click List Structure to view the complete list of account structures.



# 4.4.3 Edit Hybrid Structure

The **Edit Hybrid Structure** screen enables the user to edit the hybrid structure to move funds and then notionally consolidate them.

1. On the Liquidity Management Structure Creation screen, click Get Started button under the Hybrid Structure section.

The Edit Hybrid Structure - Structure Parameters appears.

### Edit Hybrid Structure - Structure Parameters

The first step of edit hybrid structure involves defining the basic details of the hybrid structure like structure name, structure type, end date, etc.

- 2. In the Structure Name field, enter the name of the account structure.
- 3. From the End Date list, select the appropriate date to set up the instruction.
- 4. From the **Reallocation Method** list, select the appropriate reallocation method.
  - b. If the user have selected Central Distribution option:
     From the Central Account Number list, select the appropriate account.
- 5. In the **Default Sweep Instructions** section, select the Sweep Method for the structure.
- 6. In the **Frequency** section, select the Frequency and Reverse Frequency for the structure.
- 7. In the **Other Instructions** section, select the appropriate instructions for Hybrid Structure.



				Ap	oprover 👻 ATM &	Branch Locator	6
$\equiv$ ( $\hat{p}$ futura bank	Search	Q,	<b>4389</b>	SD	Welcome, Santner Last login 8/4/22, 8:16 Að	r Dean 🗸	
Edit Hybrid Structure ALL SPORTS   ***464							
Structure Parameters							
Structure Name Hybrid Paused 01	Effective Date						
End Date	Charge Account						
8/4/22	xxxxxxxxxxx0023 - ALL SPORTS   GBI						
Interest Method							
Interest							
Pool Details							
Reallocation Method Absolute Pro-Rata Distribution							
Default Sweep Instructions							
① Sweep instructions set here are the default instructions for all the account pairs in the structure							
Sweep Method Fixed Amount Model	Fixed Amount Maximum Defic	it					
	140 310						
Minimum Deficit O							
Frequency							
Frequency	Reverse Frequency						
During BOD 🗸	During BOD 🗸						
Other Instructions							
Sweep on Currency Holidays	Consider Post Balance Sweep						
Currency Holiday Rate	Holiday Treatment						
Previous Day Rate 👻	Previous Working Date						
Maximum Backward Days	Backward Treatment						
1	Holiday						
Next Cancel Back							

# Edit Hybrid Structure - Structure Parameters



Field Name	Description							
Structure Name	Specify the name of the hybrid structure that is to be edited.							
Effective Date	Displays the date from which the hybrid structure execution should take place.							
End Date	Select the date till which the hybrid structure execution should take place.							
Charge Account	Click <b>Search</b> icon and select the charge account from which the charges can be collected.							
	Note:							
	<ul> <li>Only accessible accounts will be displayed. This field is non- mandatory.</li> </ul>							
	• User can search the Charge Account by Account Name, Account Number, Branch or Currency based on the parameters set in the system configuration and also displays these details in the search results and the respective fields once the required account is selected.							
Interest Method	Displays the method by which the interest is calculated.							
	By Default, this field will appear as "Interest". This field is non-editable.							
Pool Details								
Reallocation Method	Select the method in which the interest is shared with the participating accounts within the account structure.							
	The options are:							
	Absolute Pro-Data Distribution							
	Central Distribution							
	Even Direct Distribution							
	Even Distribution							
	Fair Share Distribution							
	No Reallocation							
	Reverse Fair Share Distribution							



Field Name	Description						
Central Account Number	Specify the account in which the interest arrived is credited to one central account, which can be any one of the participating accounts or a separate account.						
	This field appears if the user select <b>Central Distribution</b> from the <b>Reallocation Method</b> list.						
	<b>Note</b> : User can search the Central Account Number by Account Name, Account Number, Branch or Currency based on the parameters set in the system configuration and also displays these details in the search results and the respective fields once the required account is selected.						
	Displays the currency and branch of the central account.						
Currency & Branch	This field appears if the user select <b>Central Distribution</b> from the <b>Reallocation Method</b> list and select Central Account Number from dropdown.						
Default Sweep In	structions						
(Information speci	fied here is defaulted at each parent-child account pair whereas user can						

(Information specified here is defaulted at each parent-child account pair whereas user can override and define a specific frequency for a specific pair of account as a part for instruction set up)

**Sweep Method** Select the sweep method that is to be applied to the structure.

The options are:

- Zero Balance Model
- Fixed Amount Model
- Collar Model
- Target Model Constant
- Target Model Fixed
- Threshold Model
- Range Based Model
- Cover Overdraft Model
- Percentage Model

### Frequency

Frequency	Select the frequency at which the account structure should be executed. The list displays all the frequencies maintained in the product processor.
Reverse	Select the reverse frequency at which the reverse sweep for account structure should be executed.
Frequency	The list displays the frequencies for which the BOD is enabled.



### Field Name Description

### Other Instructions

Sweep on Currency Holiday	Move the slider to enable the sweep on currency holiday.
Consider Post Sweep Balance	Move the slider to consider the post sweep balance.
Currency Holiday Rate	<ul> <li>Select the interest rate on Currency Holiday. The options are</li> <li>Previous Day Rate</li> <li>This field is enabled only if the user toggle on the Sweep on Currency Holidays.</li> </ul>
Holiday Treatment	<ul> <li>Select the holiday treatment. The options are</li> <li>Holiday</li> <li>Next Working Date</li> <li>Previous Working Date</li> </ul>
Maximum Backward days	Specify the maximum backward days. This field is enabled only if the user select <b>Previous Working Date</b> from the Holiday Treatment.
Backward Treatment	<ul> <li>Select the backward treatment. The options are</li> <li>Move forward</li> <li>Holiday</li> <li>This field is enabled only if the user select <b>Previous Working Date</b> from the Holiday Treatment.</li> </ul>

 Click Next. The Edit Hybrid Structure - Added Accounts screen appears. OR Click Cancel to cancel the operation and navigate back to 'Dashboard'. OR Click Back to navigate back to the previous screen.



# Edit Hybrid Structure – Tree View

The user can link the new accounts, delink the existing accounts, and update the instructions for the accounts in the existing structure. By default, this screen appears in Tree view.

		ATM & Branch Locator	English 👻
≡ @futura bank	Search	Q. Q SD Welcome, Santner Dean Last login 11/23/22, 10:03 AM	$\sim$
Edit Hybrid Structure ALL SPORTS   ***464			
Structure Code ST2171121809 (mean)	Structure Name Test Hybrid 001	Charge Account XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	
Structure Priority Submit Cancel Back	HEL PC UNIVERSAL BANK GBP & 1 HEL 004:400778 GBP & 1 ALL SPORTS GBP & 1 ALL SPORTS GBP & 0		-
Copyright © 2006	5, 2020, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved.[SecurityInformation]]	erms and Conditions	

### Edit Hybrid Structure – Tree View

### **Field Description**

Field Name	Description
Structure Code	Displays the structure ID of the structure.
Structure Type	Displays the type of the structure.
Structure Name	Displays the name of the structure.
Charge Account	Displays the charge account number and account name from which the charges can be collected.
	<b>Note:</b> Only accessible accounts will be displayed. This field will appear only if the user selects the charge account number.
Information displa	yed on notional account card.

**Branch** Displays the branch name for the notional account.



Field Name	Description								
Currency	Displays the currency for the notional account.								
Information displa	Information displayed on real account card.								
Account Name	Displays the name of the account.								
Account Number	Displays the account number of the user in masked format.								
Location	Displays the location of the account.								
Account Type	Displays the type of account. The options are:								
	<ul> <li>Int (An account which is internal to the Bank)</li> </ul>								
	<ul> <li>Ext (An account which is external to the Bank and linked for liquidity management)</li> </ul>								
Account Balance	Displays the currency and the available balance in the account.								
Balance	Note: The notional Header accounts will not have any balance.								
品 1	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.								

9. Click to edit the account structure in the table view.
The Edit Hybrid Structure – Table View screen appears.

# Edit Hybrid Structure - Table View

								ATM & Bra	nch Locator	English 👻
≡ III futura bank				Search .	н	Q, 40	SD SD	Welcome, Last login 11/2	Santner De 5/22, 10:05 AM	an 🗸
Edit Hybrid Structure ALL SPORTS   ***464										
Structure Code ST2171121809 (Theorem			ture Name t <b>Hybrid 001</b>		Charge Accoun	xx0012   AL	L SPORTS	5		
								品		
Account Name	Account Number	Type	Account Type	Bank Name	Location/Branch	Currency	Linked	Accounts		
►Notional Header					HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP	1		0	
▼HEL0046400178	xxxxxxxxxx0178	Peol	internal		Sydney	GBP	1		e 0	
ALL SPORTS	xxxxxxxxxxxx0078	Sweep	Internal		Sydney	GBP	0		00	
Structure Priority Subm	Cancel Bac	k								<b>(</b>
	Copyright @	2006, 2020, 0	Dracle and/or its affiliates	. All rights reserved. S	ecurityInformation]Terms and Conditions	5				



Field Name	Description			
Structure Code	Displays the structure ID of the structure.			
Structure Type	Displays the type of the structure.			
Structure Name	Displays the name of the structure.			
Charge Account	Displays the charge account number and account name from which the charges can be collected.			
	<b>Note:</b> Only accessible accounts will be displayed. This field will appear only if the user selects the charge account number.			
Information displa	yed for header account and each child accounts.			
Account Name	Displays the name of the customer linked to the user's account.			
Account Number	Displays the account number of the user in masked format.			
Туре	Displays the type of structure.			
Account Type	Displays the type of account. The options are:			
	<ul> <li>Internal (An account which is internal to the Bank)</li> </ul>			
	<ul> <li>External (An account which is external to the Bank and linked for liquidity management)</li> </ul>			
Bank Name	Displays the name of the bank.			
Location/Branch	Displays the location/branch name of the bank.			
Currency	Displays the currency of the account.			
Linked Accounts	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.			



10. Click and then click **Link** to add the accounts to the selected parent account.

The Edit Hybrid Structure – Select Reallocation Methods & Link Accounts popup screen appears.

OR

Click Reallocation from the Account Header card. This option will appear only for the parent accounts with the child accounts.

The Edit Hybrid Structure - Reallocation popup screen appears.

OR

Click Child Instructions from the Account Header card. This option will appear only for the parent accounts with the child accounts.

The Edit Hybrid Structure – Select Reallocation Methods & Link Accounts popup screen appears.

OR

Click Delink. A Delink Account popup appears confirming the removal of accounts. This option will not appear for the notional header accounts. (Refer to Section 4.2.1 for the detailed explanation)

a. Click **OK**, if the user want to remove the added header account. OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the removing process.



## Edit Hybrid Structure - Select Reallocation Method & Link Accounts

The user can search and select the accounts to be linked to the selected header/parent account. The filtered account list for which the user has access to will appear for linking the accounts.

- 11. From the Cash Concentration Method list, select the cash concentration method.
- 12. From the **Reallocation Method** list, select the reallocation method.
- 13. Select the accounts that the user want to link to the header account. OR

In the **Search By Party Name, Account Number** field, specify and search the complete or partial account details to display the list of accounts that matches across the fields in the table and select the accounts that the user want to link to the header account.

### Edit Hybrid Structure – Select Reallocation Methods & Link Accounts

		Selee	ct Rea	llocation Method & L	ink Accou	nts				×
≡ In futura bank		Cash		ntration Method						
Edit Hybrid Structure ALL SPORTS   ***464 structure Code		Reallo	ocation	Method ge Allocation			•			
ST2171121809 (moss)	Test Hybrid 001	Fei	tenta	Re MIOCATION				search		Q,
				Account Number & Name	Account Type	Party Name	IBAN		Branch	d
			0	xxxxxxxxxxxx0067 ALL SPORTS	Internal	ALL SPORTS	4		HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	G
	HEL FC UNIV		0	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	Internal	ALL SPORTS	8		HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	G
	GBP		0	ALL SPORTS	Internal	ALL SPORTS	3		HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	G
	HELD046400		0	ALL SPORTS	Internal	ALL SPORTS	GB56NWBK601613HEL0	046400023	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	Gł
	x00000x00000 GBP		0	ALL SPORTS	Internal	ALL SPORTS			HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	Gł
	ALL SPORTS		0	XXXXXXXXXXXXX0012 ALL SPORTS	Internal	ALL SPORTS	2		HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	Gŧ
	GBP	Set	Instruc	tions Build					9	
		<b>()</b> A	ccount	marked for regulated deb	bit.					

Field Name	Description
Cash Concentration	Select the cash concentration methods for the account pair.
Method	The options are:
	Pool
	• Sweep
	Note: For notional header account, this option is defaulted as Pool.
	This option is enabled only for leaf nodes (no existing children) with Pool type linkage.



Field Name	Description			
Reallocation Method	Select the method in which the interest is shared with the participating accounts within the account structure.			
	The options are:			
	Absolute Pro-Data Distribution			
	Central Distribution			
	Even Direct Distribution			
	Even Distribution			
	Fair Share Distribution			
	No Reallocation			
	Percentage Allocation			
	Reverse Fair Share Distribution			
	This field is applicable only if the <b>Cash Concentration Method</b> is selected as <b>Pool</b> .			
Search	Specify and search the complete or partial account details to display the list of accounts that matches across the fields in the table.			
Select All	Select the checkbox to select all the accounts.			
Account Number & Name	Displays the account numbers and name of the user in masked format.			
Account Type	Displays the type of account.			
	The options are:			
	<ul> <li>Internal (An account which is internal to the Bank)</li> </ul>			
	<ul> <li>External (An account which is external to the Bank and linked for liquidity management)</li> </ul>			
	<b>Note:</b> For Cash Concentration as <b>Pool</b> , the user cannot select the external accounts.			
Party Name	Displays the name of the party linked to the user's account.			
IBAN	Displays the IBAN number of the account.			
Branch	Displays the branch name of the user's account.			
Currency	Displays the currency of the account.			
0	Accounts marked with this symbol are marked for regulated debit.			



14. Click **Child Instructions**. This option will appear only for the parent accounts with the child accounts.

The **Edit Hybrid Structure - Reallocation** popup screen appears if the Cash Concentration Method is selected as **Pool**.

The Edit Hybrid Structure - Set Instructions popup screen appears if the Cash Concentration Method is selected as Sweep. OR

Click **Build** to use the default instructions and add the child accounts to the Header account. The **Edit Hybrid Structure - Submit** screen appears.

OR

Click to close the overlay screen.

## Edit Hybrid Structure - Reallocation

Once the child accounts are selected, the user can further set the allocation percentage for each child accounts. This screen is applicable only if the **Reallocation Method** is selected as **Percentage Allocation**.

15. In the Allocation Percentage field, specify the allocation percentage for the child account.

### Edit Hybrid Structure - Reallocation

	Reallocation		$\times$
= futura bank Search			
Edit Hybrid Structure ALL SPORTS   ***464	Reallocation Method Percentage Allocation Account Number & Name	Allocation Percentage	
Structure Code STUY82QJW4SH (Hybrd)	XXXXXXXXXXXX0067 ALL SPORTS	100	
	Build		
			Help

Field Name	Description
Reallocation Method	Displays the method in which the interest is shared with the participating accounts within the account structure.
	By default, the value appears as <b>Percentage Allocation</b> .
Account Number & Name	Displays the account numbers and name of the user in masked format.



Field Name	Description
Allocation Percentage	Specify the allocation percentage for the child account.
rereentage	<b>Note:</b> The sum of the allocation percentage for all the child accounts must be 100. This condition is applicable only for first level (accounts directly linked with Notional Header).
	If the user wants to delink one of the child nodes from the first level of structure, then the user needs to first zero the percentage of that node and distribute the percentage allocation among the remaining nodes such that the total percentage allocation of the remaining nodes is 100.

16. Click Build to add the child accounts to the Header account. The Edit Hybrid Structure – Submit screen appears. OR

Click  $\times$  to close the overlay screen.

# **Edit Hybrid Structure - Set Instructions**

Once the child accounts are linked, the user can further set the instruction between an account pair along with the parent and child account information.

### **Edit Hybrid Structure - Set Instructions**

	Set Instructions			$\times$
	① The Structure level sweep instructions apply	/ to all pairs by default.		
Edi	Parent Account No & Name	Child Account No & Name	Priority	2 Way Sweep
ALI	xxxxxxxxxxx0067 ALL SPORTS	xxxxxxxxxxxx0178 HEL0046400178	1	
Stru	Build			

Field Name	Description
Parent Account No & Name	Displays the parent account number & name of the structure in masked format.
Child Account No & Name	Displays the child account number & name of the structure in masked format.



Field Name	Description
Priority	Specify the sweep priority used to determine the order of execution across pairs at a level in the structure.
2 Way Sweep	Select the toggle to enable the two way sweep for the account pair.
Instruction	Displays the instruction type for the account pair.

17. Click Expand icon to view the instructions for the account pair.

The Edit Hybrid Structure - Set Instructions – Instructions & Frequency screen appears. OR

Click  $\times$  to close the overlay screen.

### Edit Hybrid Structure - Set Instructions – Instructions & Frequency

The user can update the instructions and frequency for the account pair.

18. In the Instruction & Frequency tab, do the following:

- a. From the **Sweep Method** list, select the appropriate option.
- b. From the **Frequency** list, select the appropriate frequency.
- c. In the Instructions Priority field, enter the instruction priority.
- d. On Selection of **Sweep Method**, the related parameters is displayed with defined values in the editable form.
- e. Click Add Frequency and select the frequency to add multiple frequency.

Click to delete the frequency.

f. Click Save to save the sweep method.

19. Click <sup>IV</sup> to edit the saved sweep method. OR

Click to delete the saved sweep method.

OR

Click Add Sweep to add multiple sweep method for the account pair.

**Note:** In a structure, swapping the priority set in two instructions within an account pair is not allowed.

To do so, the user will have to delete one of the instructions and then re-add it with the desired priority.



		Set Instructions				×
= @futura bank Search	q	() The Structure level sweep instru	ctions apply to all pairs by default.			
Edit Hybrid Structure		Parent Account No & Name	Child Account No &	x Name Priority	2 Way Sweep	Instruction
ALL SPORTS   ***464		<ul> <li>xxxxxxxxxxxxxxx0067 ALL SPORTS</li> </ul>	ALL SPORTS	2		Zero Balance Model
Structure Code ST3GVEK153Y8 (spece)	Structure Name	* XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	ALL SPORTS	2		Zero Balance Model
	Livicieate II	Instructions & Frequency	y Reverse Sweep Int	tercompany Loan		
	ALL SPORT approximate and approximate and appr		w Minimum Defice	Maximum Multiple Instruction Priority 1	Maximum Deflot	
		Build				

# Edit Hybrid Structure - Set Instructions – Instructions & Frequency

Field Name	Description			
Sweep Method	Select the sweep method set between the account pair			
	The options are:			
	Zero Balance Model			
	Fixed Amount Model			
	Collar Model			
	Target Model - Constant			
	Target Model - Fixed			
	Threshold Model			
	Range Based Model			
	Cover Overdraft Model			
	Percentage Model			
	Value defined as a part of 1st step will be shown in an editable form.			
Frequency	Select the frequency at which the account structure should be executed.			
	The list displays all the frequencies maintained in the product processor.			
Instruction Priority	Specify the instruction priority across multiple instructions within an account pair.			



### Field Name Description

#### Parameters

Applicability of the below fields varies based on the instruction type selected between the accounts.

Collar Amount	Specify the collar amount set for executing sweep is displayed. This field appears for if the user have selected <b>Collar Model</b> from <b>Instruction Type</b> list. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Maximum	Specify the maximum amount for executing sweep. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Maximum Deficit	Specify the maximum deficit amount for executing sweep. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Minimum	Specify the minimum amount for executing sweep. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Minimum Deficit	Specify the minimum deficit amount for executing sweep. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Threshold Amount	Specify the threshold amount for which the sweep is to be executed. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Multiple	Specify the amount in multiples of which the sweep is to be executed. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Percentage	Specify the percentage for which the sweep is to be executed. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Fixed Amount	Specify the fixed amount for which the sweep is to be executed. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.

20. Click **Reverse Sweep** tab to set the reverse sweep instruction for the account pair. The **Edit Hybrid Structure - Set Instructions – Reverse Sweep** screen appears. OR

Click imes to close the overlay screen.



### Edit Hybrid Structure - Set Instructions - Reverse Sweep

The user can update the reverse frequency instruction for the account pair.

- 21. In the **Reverse Sweep** tab, do the following:
  - a. Select the **Reverse Sweep Allowed** toggle to enable the reverse sweep for the account pair.
  - b. From the **Reverse Frequency** list, select the appropriate option if the **Reverse Sweep Allowed** toggle is enabled.

#### Edit Hybrid Structure - Set Instructions – Reverse Sweep

	Set Instructions				×
E Infutura bank Search	① The Structure level sweep instructions	apply to all pairs by default.			
Edit Hybrid Structure	Parent Account No & Name	Child Account No & Name	Priority	2 Way Sweep	Instruction
ALL SPORTS   ***464	<ul> <li>xxxxxxxxxxx0067 ALL SPORTS</li> </ul>	xxxxxxxxxx0023 ALL SPORTS	2		Zero Balance Model
Structure Code ST3GVEK153Y8 (Nybrid)	* xxxxxxxxx0067 ALL SPORTS	XXXXXXXXXXXX0089 ALL SPORTS	2		Zero Balance Model
STOCKERSTO Mane	Instructions & Frequency	Reverse Sweep Intercompany Loa	n		
	Reverse Sweep Allowed	Reverse Frequency Select *			
	Build				

#### **Field Description**

Field Name	Description
Reverse Sweep Allowed	Select the toggle to enable the reverse sweep for the account pair.
Reverse Frequency	Select the frequency at which the reverse sweep for the account structure should be executed.
	The list displays the frequencies for which the BOD is enabled.
	<b>Note:</b> This field appears only if the <b>Reverse Sweep Allowed</b> toggle is enabled.

 Click Intercompany Loan tab to set the Intercompany loan instruction for the account pair. The Edit Hybrid Structure - Intercompany Loan screen appears in tree view. OR

Click  $\times$  to close the overlay screen.



	Set Instructions				×
🗮 🕼 futura bank Search	The Structure level sweep instructions	apply to all pairs by default.			
Edit Hybrid Structure	Parent Account No & Name	Child Account No & Name	Priority	2 Way Sweep	Instruction
ALL SPORTS   ***464	<ul> <li>xxxxxxxxxxxx0067 ALL SPORTS</li> </ul>	xxxxxxxxxx0023 ALL SPORTS	2		Zero Balance Model
Structure Code ST3GVEK153Y8 (Hybrid)	* XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	xxxxxxxxxx0089 ALL SPORTS	2		Zero Balance Model
	Instructions & Frequency	Reverse Sweep Intercompany Los	an		
	Track Intercompany Loan Yes 👻	Intercompany Loan Reference			
	Loan Type Fixed				
	Build				

# Edit Hybrid Structure - Set Instructions – Intercompany Loan

Field Name	Description
Track Intercompany Loan	Select the option from the drop-down list, To enable the Track Intercompany Loan for the account pair.
Louin	The available options are:
	• Yes
	• No
	Note: By default, this field is selected as No.
Loan Type	Displays the Type of the loan for an account pair.
	Note:
	<ul> <li>If Reverse Sweep Allowed toggle is ON, the Loan Type is displayed as Fixed.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>If Reverse Sweep Allowed toggle is OFF, the Loan Type is displayed as Open.</li> </ul>
	This field appears if <b>Track Intercompany Loan</b> is selected as <b>Yes</b> from the drop-down list.
Intercompany	Specify the Intercompany Loan Reference details for the account pair.
Loan Reference	<b>Note:</b> This field appears and mandatory, if <b>Track Intercompany Loan</b> is selected as <b>Yes</b> from the drop-down list.



```
Click Build.
The Edit Hybrid Structure – Structure Priority screen appears in tree view.
OR \times Click to close the overlay screen.
```

Note: Submit button will be enabled only after the user clicks the Structure Priority on the overlay screen.

## Edit Hybrid Structure – Structure Priority

As a part of following step, the user can view and update priority of other structures too and can also view the details of accounts in common participating in multiple structures.

#### Edit Hybrid Structure – Structure Priority

			ATM & Branch Locator	English 🔻
≡ II futura bank	Search	Q. 4@ so	Welcome, Santner Dea Last login 11/23/22, 10:03 AM	n 🗸
Edit Hybrid Structure ALL SPORTS   ***464				
Structure Code ST2171121809 (these	Structure Name Test Hybrid 001	Charge Account XXXXXXXXXXXX0012   ALL SPORTS		
			品 🏢	
Structure Priority Submit Cancel	HELFCUNVERSALBANK         GBP       1         HELO04640077B       5ydre         GBP       2         Mathematical SPORTS       3         GBP       2         Mathematical SPORTS       4         GBP       2         Mathematical SPORTS       4         GBP       2         GBP       2         GBP       3         Back       4         mpt 02000, 2000, Oxede and/or its atflates. All rights reserved [Securitylendentethermatical spectra of the sp	<u>最</u> 0	=_	-
Сор	rright 🛛 2000, 2020, Oracle and/or its athliates. All rights reserved. SecurityInformatii	onj ierms and Conditions		

Field Name	Description
Structure Code	Displays the structure ID of the structure.
Structure Name	Displays the name of the structure.



Field Name	Description
Charge Account	Displays the charge account number and account name from which the charges can be collected.
	<b>Note:</b> Only accessible accounts will be displayed. This field will appear only if the user selects the charge account number.
Information displa	yed on parent/child account card in Tree view.
Account Name	Displays the name of the account.
Account Number	Displays the account number of the user in masked format.
Location	Displays the location of the account.
Account Type	Displays the type of account. The options are:
	<ul> <li>Int (An account which is internal to the Bank)</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Ext (An account which is external to the Bank and linked for liquidity management)</li> </ul>
Account Currency	Displays the currency of the account.
品 1	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.

23. Click on Structure Priority.



The Edit Hybrid Structure – Structure Priority Pop-up overlay screen appears.

Accounts Structure Priority				
Accounts Participating in Multiple Structo	ures			
Account Number/Account Name	Structure ID	Structure Name	Structure Type	Structure Status
xxxxxxxxxxx0049 / Big Bazaar Ac1	ST03NODRAUQO	Automation Hybrid Linked cust 8	Hybrid	Inactive
xxxxxxxxxxx0049 / Big Bazaar Ac1	ST04X6DAT79S	LMCSweepADD87	Sweep	Inactive
xxxxxxxxxxx0049 / Big Bazaar Ac1	ST159XCFPKKW	HybridPause2	Hybrid	Inactive
xxxxxxxxxxx0049 / Big Bazaar Ac1	ST20211125738474074770	LMCreateSweep	Sweep	Active
xxxxxxxxxxx0049 / Big Bazaar Ac1	ST3UUTZFKHA8	LMCreateHybrid382	Hybrid	Inactive
xxxxxxxxxxx0049 / Big Bazaar Ac1	ST5FZ17UPRWW	Hybrid Structure 1	Hybrid	Active
xxxxxxxxxx0049 / Big Bazaar Ac1	ST9W7GI0MYSG	SweepWithHoldDate10	Sweep	Inactive

Edit Hybrid Structure – Structure Priority – Accounts Tab

Field Name	Description
Account Number & Name	Displays the account number & name of the structure in masked format.
Structure ID	Displays the structure ID of the structure.
Structure Name	Displays the name of the structure.
Structure Type	Displays the type of the structure.
Structure Status	Displays the status of the structure.



≡ I futura bank	Structure Priority						
	Accounts Structu	re Priority					
	Structure ID	Structure Description	Party ID / Party Name	Structure Type	Structure Status	Existing Structure Priority	New Structure Priority
	ST4NJTF90F3K	Automation Edit Instr Hybrid17 E1	***464/ALL Sports	Hybrid	Inactive	853	853
	ST01X5467BG0	Sweep Structure EXT 001	***464/ALL Sports	Sweep	Active	11	11
	ST02AXKZ4QK0	Sweep Structure Feb 02 Edit	***464/ALL Sports	Sweep	Inactive	12	12
	ST03JLLOROK0	InterfaceTest	***464/ALL Sports	Sweep	Inactive	13	13
	STOK1J7VHYDS	LMSweepSweta68	***464/ALL Sports	Sweep	Inactive	14	14
	STORLDZ517KW	Hybrid 27592 Edit Edge	***464/ALL Sports	Hybrid	Inactive	15	15
Structure Priority	CTOTIA7HCDAW	Automation Croate Hubrid 12	***A64/ALL Sports		and the second se	201	201 Sa
	① The liquidity struct listed. This list does not	ture you are now creating (first reco ot include the liquidity structures th	ord above) will be assigned a pri at are pending for approval by	iority after it is appro the bank.	oved by the bank	. If needed, you can make change	s to the priority of all the stru

# Edit Hybrid Structure – Structure Priority – Structure Priority Tab

# **Field Description**

Field Name	Description		
Structure ID	Displays the structure ID of the structure.		
Structure Description	Displays the description of the structure.		
Party ID & Name	Displays the party ID & name of the structure in masked format.		
Structure Type	Displays the type of the structure.		
Structure Status	Displays the status of the structure.		
Existing Structure Priority	Displays the existing structure priority of the structure.		
New Structure Priority	Specify the new structure priority of the structure.		
FIOILY	Note:		
	1. Structure Priority should be unique for each structure.		
	2. All structure existing priorities will be auto populated allowing the user to edit the same.		

24. Click Save.

The Edit Hybrid Structure - Submit screen appears in tree view

OR

Click imes to **close** the overlay screen.



# Edit Hybrid Structure – Submit

This screen enables the user to view the added accounts in both the Tree and Table view.

Edit Hybrid Structure – Submit - Tree View

			ATM & Branch Locator	English 👻
🗏 🕼 futura bank	Search	Q. 400 🔊	Welcome, Santner Dea Last login 11/25/22, 10:03 AM	an 🗸
Edit Hybrid Structure ALL SPORTS   ***464				
Structure Code ST2171121809 (19/14)	Structure Name Test Hybrid 001	Charge Account		
Structure Priority Submit Cancel	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK         GBP       B1         HEL 0044400778       B3         GBP       B1         ALL SPORTS       GBP         GBP       GBP         GBP       GBP         GBP       GBP         Mail SPORTS       GBP         GBP       GBP	<u>ه</u> ٥		-
Copy	right @ 2006, 2020, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved.  SecurityInforma	tion Terms and Conditions		

Field Name	Description		
Structure Code	Displays the structure ID of the structure.		
Structure Type	Displays the type of the structure.		
Structure Name	Displays the name of the structure.		
Charge Account	Displays the charge account number and account name from which the charges can be collected.		
	<b>Note:</b> Only accessible accounts will be displayed. This field will appear only if the user selects the charge account number.		
Information displa	Information displayed on notional header account card.		
Branch	Displays the branch name for the header account.		
Currency	Displays the currency for the header account.		



Field Name	Description
------------	-------------

品 1 Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.

Information displayed on real account card.

Account Name	Displays the name of the account.
Account Number	Displays the account number of the user in masked format.
Location	Displays the location of the account.
Account Type	<ul> <li>Displays the type of account. The options are:</li> <li>Int (An account which is internal to the Bank)</li> <li>Ext (An account which is external to the Bank and linked for liquidity management)</li> </ul>
Account Currency	Displays the currency of the account.
品 1	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.

25. Click to view the added accounts in the Table view.
The Edit Hybrid Structure – Submit - Table View screen appears.

## Edit Hybrid Structure – Submit - Table View

🗄 🕼 futura bank				Search		Q <u>(678</u>		ome, Santner Dea gin 11/23/22, 10:03 AM
Edit Hybrid Structure								
ALL SPORTS   ***464								
Structure Code		Structure Na	me		Charge Account			
ST2171121809 (Hybrid)		Test Hybr	id 001		*****	k0012   ALL	SPORTS	
							c	£ 🖽
Account Name	Account Number	Туре	Account Type	Bank Name	Location/Branch	Currency	Linked Accou	nts
→Notional Header					HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP	1	00
▼HEL0046400178	xxxxxxxxxxx0178	Pool	Internal		Sydney	GBP	2	:
ALL SPORTS	xxxxxxxxxx0078	Sweep	Internal		Sydney	GBP	0	8
ALL SPORTS Newly Added	xxxxxxxxx0067	Sweep	Internal		Sydney	GBP	0	8
Structure Priority Submit	Cancel Back							
	Copyright @ 2006,	2020, Oracle ar	nd/or its affiliates. All ri	ghts reserved. Securi	tyInformation Terms and Conditions			



Field Name	Description
Structure Code	Displays the structure ID of the structure.
Structure Type	Displays the type of the structure.
Structure Name	Displays the name of the structure.
Charge Account	Displays the charge account number and account name from which the charges can be collected.
	<b>Note:</b> Only accessible accounts will be displayed. This field will appear only if the user selects the charge account number.
Information displa	yed for header account and each child account.
Account Name	Displays the name of the customer linked to the user's account.
Account Number	Displays the account number of the user in masked format.
Туре	Displays the type of structure.
Account Type	Displays the type of account. The options are:
	<ul> <li>Internal (An account which is internal to the Bank)</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>External (An account which is external to the Bank and linked for liquidity management)</li> </ul>
Bank Name	Displays the name of the bank.
Location/Branch	Displays the location/branch name of the bank.
Currency	Displays the currency of the account.
Linked Accounts	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.



0

1. Click <sup>8</sup> and then click **Link** to add the accounts to the selected parent account. The **Edit Hybrid Structure - Link Accounts** popup screen appears.

OR

Click **Child Instructions** to set the instructions for the sweep account pairs. This option will appear only for the parent accounts with the child accounts.

The Edit Hybrid Structure – Set Instructions screen appears. OR

Click **Reallocation** to update the reallocation method for the pool account pairs. This option will appear only for the parent accounts with the child accounts.

The Edit Hybrid Structure – Reallocation screen appears.

OR

Click **Account Details** to view the account details.

The **Account Details** overlay screen appears. (Refer to **Section 4.3.2** for the detailed explanation)

OR

Click **Delink**. A Delink Account popup appears confirming the removal of accounts. This option will not appear for the notional header account. (Refer to **Section 4.2.1** for the detailed explanation)

a. Click **OK**, if the user want to remove the added header account. OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the removing process

2. Click Submit.

The **Edit Hybrid Structure - Review** screen appears. OR Click **Cancel** to cancel the operation and navigate back to 'Dashboard'.

OR

Click **Back** to navigate back to the previous screen.



# Edit Hybrid Structure – Review

This screen enables the user to review the updated structure details in the new structure.

Edit Hybrid Structure - Review

										ATM & Branch Locator	English 🔻
≡ @f	utura bank				Search		Q	<u> (628</u>	SD	Welcome, Santner De Last login 11/23/22, 10:03 AM	
	Edit Hybrid Structur ALL SPORTS   ***464						Review	Structure	I V	iew Previous Structure	
	Review You initiated a request for		eview the details before	e you confirm!							
	Structure Parameters										
	Structure Name				Effective Date						
	Test Hybrid 001 (Hybrid) End Date 8/31/23				8/17/22 Charge Account xxxxxxxxxxxx0012   ALL SPOF	RTS					
	Interest Method										
	Pool Details Reallocation Method Percentage Allocation Default Sweep Instruction	25									
	Sweep Method	115			Maximum	Maximum Defi	icit				
	Zero Balance Model Minimum	Minimum Deficit			2000 Multiple	-					
	100 Frequency				-						
	Frequency Daily Frequency Other Instructions				Reverse Frequency Daily BOD						
	Sweep on Currency Holidays				Consider Post Balance Sweep No						
	Currency Holiday Rate -				Holiday Treatment Holiday						
	Maximum Backward Days -				Backward Treatment						
	Confirm	Back									
		Copyrig	ght © 2006, 2020, Oracle an	d/or its affiliates. All righ	ts reserved. SecurityInformation Te	erms and Conditions	15				
1											

3. Click **Review Structure** to review the structure.

The Edit Hybrid Structure – Review Structure overlay screen appears. OR Click Confirm to create the sweep structure. OR Click Cancel to cancel the operation and navigate back to 'Dashboard'. OR

Click **Back** to navigate back to the previous screen.



# Edit Hybrid Structure – Review Structure Tab

	Review St	ructure							×
≡ 🏟 futura bar	Structure	Accounts	Structure Priority						
Edit Hybr									
ALL SPOR									
1 Review You initia					HEL FC UNIVERS	SAL BANK			
Structure P					GBP	器 1			
Structure Name									
Test Hybrid 0					HEL0046400178				
End Date					xxxxxxxxx0178 GBP	Sydney 🔤 몶 2			
8/31/23								•	
Interest Method			A	LL SPORTS		ALL SPORTS			
Interest				000000000000000000000000000000000000000	Sydney 🕕	xxxxxxxxx00067	Sydney Int		
Pool Details			G	BP	品 0	GBP	器 0		<b>(P)</b>
Reallocation Me									
Percentage Al									

# Edit Hybrid Structure – Accounts Tab

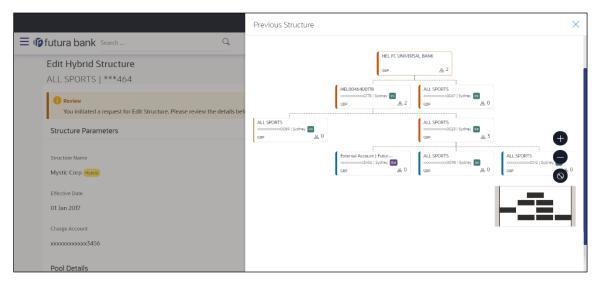
	Review Structure				
■ Ip futura bar Edit Hybr Big Bazaar	Structure Accounts Structure Priority Accounts Participating in Multiple Structure	ires			
1 Review	Account Number/Account Name	Structure ID	Structure Name	Structure Type	Structure Status
You initia	xxxxxxxxxxxxxX049 / Big Bazaar Ac1	ST03NODRAUQO	Automation Hybrid Linked cust 8	Hybrid	Inactive
Structure P	xxxxxxxxxxx0049 / Big Bazaar Ac1	ST04X6DAT79S	LMCSweepADD87	Sweep	Inactive
Structure Name Hybrid Structi	xxxxxxxxxxx0049 / Big Bazaar Ac1	ST159XCFPKKW	HybridPause2	Hybrid	Inactive
End Date	xxxxxxxxxxx0049 / Big Bazaar Ac1	ST20211125738474074770	LMCreateSweep	Sweep	Active
11/30/22	xxxxxxxxxxx0049 / Big Bazaar Ac1	ST3UUTZFKHA8	LMCreateHybrid382	Hybrid	Inactive
Interest Method	xxxxxxxxxx0049 / Big Bazaar Ac1	ST5FZ17UPRWW	Hybrid Structure 1	Hybrid	Active
Interest Pool Details	xxxxxxxxxxx0049 / Big Bazaar Ac1	ST9W7GI0MYSG	SweepWithHoldDate10	Sweep	Inactive
Reallocation Ma Fair Share Dis	${\rm f D}$ The accounts listed here are part of multiple lie	quidity structures. Please review the priorit	es of these structures in the 'Structure Priority' tab t	efore proceeding.	



	Review Structure						
≡ nofutura bank	Structure Accourt	nts Structure Priority					
Edit Hybrid Struc ALL SPORTS   ***	Character ID	Structure Description	Party ID / Party Name	Structure Type	Structure Status	Existing Structure Priority	New Structure Priority
Review You initiated a reque	ST4NJTF90F3K	Automation Edit Instr Hybrid17 E1	***464/ALL Sports	(Hybrid)	Inactive	853	853
Structure Parameter	ST01X5467BG0	Sweep Structure EXT 001	***464/ALL Sports	Sweep	Active	11	n
Structure Name	ST02AXKZ4QK0	Sweep Structure Feb 02 Edit	***464/ALL Sports	Sweep	Inactive	12	12
Automation Edit Instr Hy End Date	ST03JLLOROK0	InterfaceTest	***464/ALL Sports	Sweep	Inactive	15	13
12/22/22 Interest Method	ST0K1J7VHYDS	LMSweepSweta68	***464/ALL Sports	Sweep	Inactive	14	14
Interest	STORLDZ517KW	Hybrid 27592 Edit Edge	***464/ALL Sports	Hyterid	Inactive	15	15
Pool Details		ture you are now creating (first rec ot include the liquidity structures th			oved by the ban	k. If needed, you can make change	s to the priority of all the struct
Reallocation Method Absolute Pro-Rata District							•
Default Sweep Instru	c						
Sween Method							

#### Edit Hybrid Structure – Structure Priority Tab

#### Edit Hybrid Structure – Previous Structure



- a. Click + icon to zoom in the structure.
- b. Click icon to zoom out the structure.
- c. Click victor to fit the structure to screen.
- d. Click **X** icon to close the review structure overlay screen.
- 4. The success message appears along with the transaction reference number, status and structure details.

Click Home to go to Dashboard screen.

OR

Click  ${\bf Go} \; {\bf To} \; {\bf Overview}$  to go to the liquidity management dashboard. OR

Click List Structure to view the complete list of account structures.



# 4.5 Execute Account Structure

These options allow the corporate user to execute account structure and applicable only for Sweep structures.

#### To execute account structure ad hoc:

 In the View Sweep Structure screen, click and then Execute Structure. The Execute Structure - Review screen appears. Verify the details and click Confirm. OR

Click the **View Structure** link to view the structure details. The **Structure Details** overlay appears.

OR Click **Cancel** to navigate to **Dashboard** Screen. OR

Click **Back** to navigate back to the previous screen.

2. The success message appears along with the transaction reference number, status and structure details.

Click Home to go to Dashboard screen.

OR

Click **Go To Overview** to go to the liquidity management dashboard.

OR

Click List Structure to view the complete list of account structures.



# 4.6 Pause Account Structure

These options allow the corporate user to pause/ resume the execution of the account structure temporarily.

### To pause the account structure temporarily:

1. In the View Structure screen, click and then Pause Structure. The Pause Structure popup screen appears.

#### Pause Structure

				ATM & Branch Locator	English 🝷
Ξ 🕼 futura bank		Search	Q. 488 (st	Welcome, Santner Dea Last login 11/29/22, 3:15 PM	in 🗸
View Structure ALL SPORTS   ***464				Edit   🖁	
Structure Code	Structure Name	C	harge Account		
ST2171121809 (1)			× KXXXX0012   ALL	SPORTS	
	Pause Structure				
	Please select Pause Start Date and F Pause Start Date	Pause End Date to continue. Pause End Date	品	Download	
	Ē	Ē	00		
		Continue	ncel		
	HELTCONK	EKSAL BANK 8	_		
	GBP	器 1			
					( <b>PP</b> )
	HEL004640	0178 8 178   Sydney (Int			
	GBP 0.00	品 1			

#### **Field Description**

Field Name Description

Pause Start Date Select the date from when the structure has to be paused.

Pause End Date Select the date from when the structure has to be resumed.

- Click Continue to navigate to the review screen. The Pause Structure – Success message appears. OR Click Cancel to cancel the operation.
  - The success message appears along with the transaction reference number, status and structure details.
     Click Home to go to Dashboard screen.
     OR
     Click Overview to go to the liquidity management dashboard.
     OR
     Click List Structure to view the complete list of account structures.



# 4.7 Copy Account Structure

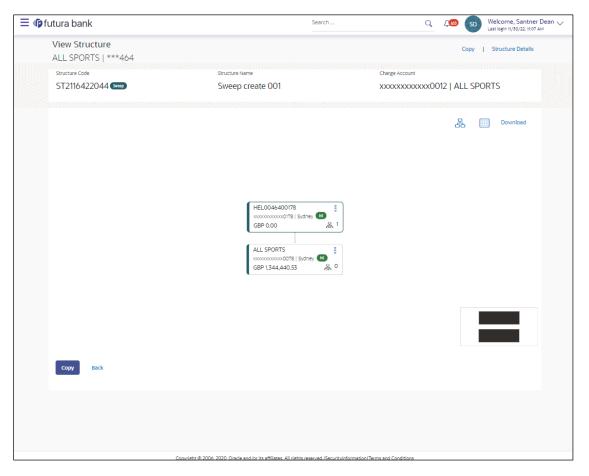
These options allow the corporate user to view the details and copy the structure to initiate new structure creation request. This screen is available in both Tree and Table view. By default, this screen appears in Tree view.

#### To copy the account structure:

 In the Account Structures screen, click on the specific account structure code which is in Creation - Rejected status.

The View Structure – Copy screen appears.

View Structure – Copy – Tree View





 Click to view the account structure in the Table view. The View Structure - Copy - Table View screen appears.

### View Structure – Copy - Table View

ALL SPORTS   ***464  Structure Code Structure Name Charge Account ST2116422044 See Sweep create 001 XXXXXXXXXX0012   ALL SPORTS	View Structure							
Structure Code       Structure Name       Charge Account         ST2116422044 @@       Sweep create 001       XXXXXXXXX0012   ALL SPORTS         End       End       End       End         Account Name       Account Number       Account Type       Bank Name       Location       Currency       Linked Accounts         HEL0046400178       XXXXXXXX001278       mm        Sydney       GBP       1       *		4					Copy   Strue	cture Details
ST2116422044 Composition       Sweep create 001       XXXXXXXXX0012   ALL SPORTS         End       Normalization       Download         Account Name       Account Number       Account Type       Bank Name       Location       Currency       Linked Accounts         HEL0046400178       xxxxxxxx0012   ALL SPORTS       Currency       Linked Accounts       Currency       Currency       Linked Accounts       Currency       Currency <th< td=""><td></td><td>allingeendeering</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></th<>		allingeendeering						
Account Name       Account Number       Account Type       Bank Name       Location       Currency       Linked Accounts            • HEL0046400178          xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx	Structure Code		Structure Name		Cha	rge Account		
Account Name       Account Number       Account Type       Bank Name       Location       Currency       Linked Accounts             HEL0046400178           xocococococcx0178           fitema           Sydney          GBP           1           §	ST2116422044 Sweep		Sweep create 001		XX	xxxxxxxxxx	0012   ALL SPORTS	
	Account Name	Account Number	Account Type	Bank Name	Location	Currency	Linked Accounts	
ALL SPORTS         xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx							Linked Accounts	0
ALL SPORTS CHARTER CON	Account Name	Account Number	Account Type	Bank Name	Location	Currency	Linked Accounts	

Field Name	Description
Structure Code	Displays the structure ID of the structure.
Structure Type	Displays the type of the structure.
Structure Name	Displays the name of the structure.
Charge Account	Displays the charge account number and account name from which the charges can be collected.
	<b>Note:</b> Only accessible accounts will be displayed. This field will appear only if the user selects the charge account number.
Information displa	yed on notional account card in Tree view.
Branch	Displays the branch name for the notional account.
Currency	Displays the currency for the notional account.
Information displa	yed on real account card in Tree view.
Account Name	Displays the name of the account.
Account Number	Displays the account number of the user in masked format.
Location	Displays the location of the account.



Field Name	Description
Account Type	Displays the type of account. The options are:
	<ul> <li>Int (An account which is internal to the Bank)</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Ext (An account which is external to the Bank and linked for liquidity management)</li> </ul>
Account Balance	Displays the currency and the available balance in the account.
Dalarice	Note: The notional Header accounts will not have any balance.
品 1	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.
Information displa	ayed on header account and each parent-child account in Table view.
Account Name	Displays the name of the customer linked to the user's account.
Account Number	Displays the account number of the user in masked format.
Account Type	Displays the type of account. The options are:
	<ul> <li>Internal (An account which is internal to the Bank)</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>External (An account which is external to the Bank and linked for liquidity management)</li> </ul>
Bank Name	Displays the name of the bank.
Location	Displays the location of the bank.
Currency	Displays the currency of the account.
Linked Accounts	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.

 Click Copy to copy the structure details and create a new structure. The Create Structure – Structure Parameters appears. OR Click Cancel to cancel the operation.

Note: Refer to the respective create structure flow under Section 4.2 Create Account Structure.

<u>Home</u>



# **5. Simulation Structure Maintenance**

Simulation structure maintenance of Oracle Banking Digital Experience enables the corporate customer to build their own simulation structures between the accounts enabled for liquidity management. Further the application also supports viewing and modifying existing simulation structures using digital banking platform.

# 5.1 Simulation Structure

Simulation Structures page displays the summary of all the simulation structures mapped to the logged in corporate user, in a tabular form. Simulation Structures are listed based on the User-Account access maintenance and is accessible only if the user has access to all accounts participating in the simulation structure.

Different types of structures (Sweep, Pool and Hybrid) and statuses (Active, and Inactive) are depicted in different colors for easy identification. An option is also provided on the screen to search the specific structure with the name associated with it. The user can also choose to create a new structure from this screen.

In case there are no structures mapped to the logged in user, a screen with the related information and an option to create a new simulation structure is shown to the user.

$\equiv$ 🕼 futura bank		Search		Q 400		come, Santner Dean ogin 11/22/22, 11:11 PM	~
Simulated Structo ALL SPORTS   ***						New Simulation	
			s	earch		Q	
Simulation ID 🗘	Simulation Structure Name 🗘	Simulation Effective Date 💲	Simulation End Date 🗘	Type ≎	Status ≎	Advice	
SI2022111412022319635	TestPoolAdv	11/15/22	11/29/22	Pool	Inactive	T	
SI20221114123206211020	14 TestPoolAdv	11/15/22	11/29/22	Pool	Inactive	T	
SI202211146433888441	8 TestSim	11/14/22	11/28/22	Sweep	Inactive	т	
SI2022111412038806222	9 TestPoolAdv	11/15/22	11/29/22	Pool	Inactive	т	
SI2022111471483072145	Hybrid 19721	9/22/22	9/29/22	Hjbrid	Active	T	
SI20221122101104611072	5 HYBRID SIMULATION TEST 001	11/21/22	11/21/22	Hjbrid	Active	Т	
51202272781094104523	Quality Test	1/8/22	1/12/22	Pool	Active	T	
Cancel							

#### **Simulation Structures**



Field Name	Description				
Search	Specify the search criteria allows the user to search the simulation by entering partial or full simulation details in the table and displays the simulation that contains those values in the fields.				
	In case of no matching simulation as per the search criteria provided is available, then an image with the specific result and an option to create new simulation is provided on the screen.				
Simulation ID	Displays the unique id associated to each simulation structure.				
	<b>Note:</b> Click on the Simulation ID hyperlink to view structure simulation details.				
Simulation Structure Name	Displays the name of the simulation structure.				
Simulation Effective Date	Displays the effective date from simulated structure will start.				
Simulation End Date	Displays the end date till when the simulated structure will be valid.				
Туре	Displays the type of simulation structure.				
	The options are:				
	Sweep - Funds moved physically with in the simulation structure				
	<ul> <li>Pool - Notional movement of funds, the account balances are notionally consolidated and 'interest computations' carried out on such notional balances</li> </ul>				
	<ul> <li>Hybrid – A simulation structure is a combination of sweep and pool instructions.</li> </ul>				
Status	Displays the status of account structure.				
	The options are:				
	Active				
	Inactive				
Advice	Click Click con to download the <u>Advice</u> of simulation structure.				

- 4. In the **Search** field, enter the complete or partial name of the specific account structure and displays all the records wherever matches found. The related Account Structure detail record appears.
- 5. Click **New Simulation** to create a new **Simulation Structure**.
- 6. Click **Cancel** to cancel the operation and navigate back to the Dashboard.



# 5.2 Create Structure Simulation

The Liquidity Management module enables the corporate customer to initiate a structure simulation for Sweep, Pool & Hybrid structures.

While building a structure, corporate user is expected to capture:

- Basic parameters of the structure
- Choose Accounts for mapping and specifying the hierarchies
- Linking of Accounts
- Check basic validations
- Set up instructions between each account pair

The **Liquidity Management Structure Simulation** screen enables the user to build the different types of Liquidity Management Structures that meets the business needs of fund movement and concentration.

The account structures can be created as follows:

- Sweep Structure Simulation
- Pool Structure Simulation
- Hybrid Structure Simulation

#### How to reach here:

Toggle menu > Liquidity Management > Simulation > Click New Simulation

1. In the **Simulated Structure List** screen, click **New Simulation**. The **Liquidity Management Structure Simulation** appears



≡ III futura bank	Search	Q بالمحتوي و Welcome, Santner De Last login 11/22/22, 11:11 PM	an 🗸
Simulate Structure ALL SPORTS   ***464			
	Liquidity Management Structure Simulation		
Build different types of Liquidity Ma	nagement Structure Simulation that meet the business needs of	fund movement and concentration.	
Sweep Structure Simulation	Pool Structure Simulation	Hybrid Structure Simulation	
Build Sweep Structure Simulation to move funds as per your business needs.	Build Pool Structure Simulation to do notional consolidation of funds.	Build Hybrid Structure Simulation to move funds and then notionally consolidate them.	
Get Started	Get Started	Get Started	<b>(</b>
Copyright © 2006.	2020, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. SecurityInformation Terr	ms and Conditions	

# Liquidity Management Structure Simulation



# 5.2.1 Create Sweep Structure Simulation

The **Create Sweep Structure Simulation** screen enables the user to build the sweep structure simulation to move funds as per the business needs.

1. On the Liquidity Management Structure Simulation Creation screen, click Get Started button under the Sweep Structure Simulation section.

The Create Sweep Structure Simulation – Accounts for Simulation appears.

Create Sweep Structure Simulation – Accounts for Simulation

≡ @fu	utura ba	ank		Search		Q	4 <b>66</b> SD	Welcome, Santner De Last login 11/22/22, 11:11 PM	an 🗸
		weep Structure Simulation	วท						
		1 Accounts for Simulat	lon	2 Simulation Parameters		3			
_	Select Ac	counts for Simulation				Search		Q	
	Acc	ount Number & Name 🗘	Branch 🗘	Currency \$	Party ID & Name 💲		IBAN \$		
		xxxxxxxx0205 _0046400205	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP	***464 ALL Sports				
		xxxxxxxx0180 _0046400180	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP	***464 ALL Sports				
		xxxxxxxx0178 _0046400178	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP	***464 ALL Sports				
		xxxxxxxx0078 . SPORTS	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP	***464 ALL Sports		GB26NWBK	501613HEL0046400078	
		XXXXXXXXX0067 . SPORTS	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP	***464 ALL Sports		GB32NWBK	01613HEL0046400067	
		xxxxxxxx0034 . SPORTS	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP	***464 ALL Sports		GB50NWBK	501613HEL0046400034	
					*** */ *				
	Number	of Accounts selected - 0							
	Next	Cancel Back							<b>(79)</b>
		Co	oyright © 2006, 2020, Oracle and/or it	ts affiliates. All rights reserved. Seco	urityInformation Terms and Conc	ditions			

The first step of sweep structure simulation creation involves selection of the multiple accounts from the list to build the simulation structure.

- 2. Click Next to the Simulation Parameters screen.
- 3. In the Simulation Structure Name field, enter the name of the simulation structure.
- 4. From the **Effective Date** and **End Date** list, select the appropriate date to set up the instruction.
- 5. In the **Simulation Instructions** section, select the From Date and To Date for the structure Simulation.
- 6. In the **Default Sweep Instructions** section, select the Sweep Method for the structure Simulation.
- 7. In the **Frequency** section, select the Frequency and Reverse Frequency for the structure Simulation.
- 8. In the **Other Instructions** section, select the appropriate instructions for Sweep Structure Simulation.



≡ @futura bank		Search	Q, 4 <u>8</u> 8	ATM & Branch Locator	English
	circulation	Search	Q 2,00	Last login 11/22/22, 11:11 PM	🗸
Create Sweep Struct ALL SPORTS   ***464					
		•			
	Accounts for Simulation	2 Simulation Parameters	3 Structure Building		
Structure Parameters		Simulation Farameters	Structure building		
Simulation Structure Name		Effective Date			
Test1		11/23/22			
End Date		Interest Method			
11/30/22		Interest			
Simulation Instructions					
Simulation From Date		Simulation To Date			
11/24/22		11/29/22			
Default Sweep Instruction					
	the default instructions for all the account pairs in the str	ucture			
Sweep Method Zero Balance Model	•	Maximum	faximum Deficit		
		2000 -			
Minimum	Minimum Deficit	Multiple			
100	-				
Frequency					
Frequency Daily BOD	-	Reverse Frequency Daily BOD	•		
	·		•		
Other Instructions					
Sweep on Currency Holidays		Consider Post Balance Sweep			
Currency Holiday Rate		Holiday Treatment			
Previous Day Rate	•	Holiday	•		
Backward Treatment					
Select	v				
Next Cancel Bac	ck				

## **Create Sweep Structure Simulation - Simulation Parameters**

Field Name	Description
Simulation Structure Name	Specify the name of the sweep structure simulation that is to be created.
Effective Date	Select the date from which the sweep structure execution should take place.



Field Name	Description
End Date	Select the date till which the sweep structure execution should take place.
Interest Method	Displays the method by which the interest is calculated.
	By Default, this field will appear as "Interest". This field is non-editable.
Simulation Instru	uctions
Simulation From Date	Select the date from which the sweep structure simulation execution should take place.
	Note: Simulation From Date should be within the Structure Effective Date and End Date
Simulation To Date	Select the date till which the sweep structure simulation execution should take place.
	Note: Simulation To Date should be within the Structure Effective Date and End Date

#### **Default Sweep Instructions**

(Information specified here is defaulted at each parent-child account pair whereas user can override and define a specific frequency for a specific pair of account as a part for instruction set up)

**Sweep Method** Select the sweep method that is to be applied to the structure.

The options are:

- Zero Balance Model
- Fixed Amount Model
- Collar Model
- Target Model Constant
- Target Model Fixed
- Threshold Model
- Range Based Model
- Cover Overdraft Model
- Percentage Model

#### Frequency

FrequencySelect the frequency at which the account structure should be executed.The list displays the frequencies for which BOD is enabled.



Field Name	Description
Reverse Frequency	Select the reverse frequency at which the reverse sweep for account structure should be executed.
	The list displays the frequencies for which the BOD is enabled.
Other Instruction	ns
Sweep on Currency Holiday	Move the slider to enable the sweep on currency holiday.
Consider Post Sweep Balance	Move the slider to consider the post sweep balance.
Currency Holiday Rate	<ul> <li>Select the interest rate on Currency Holiday. The options are</li> <li>Previous Day Rate</li> <li>This field is enabled only if the user toggle on the Sweep on Currency Holidays.</li> </ul>
Holiday Treatment	<ul> <li>Select the holiday treatment. The options are</li> <li>Holiday</li> <li>Next Working Date</li> <li>Previous Working Date</li> </ul>
Maximum Backward days	Specify the maximum backward days. This field is enabled only if the user select <b>Previous Working Date</b> from the Holiday Treatment.
Backward Treatment	<ul> <li>Select the backward treatment. The options are</li> <li>Move forward</li> <li>Holiday</li> <li>This field is enabled only if the user select <b>Previous Working Date</b> from the Holiday Treatment.</li> </ul>

## 9. Click Next.

The **Create Sweep Structure Simulation – Build Structure** screen appears. OR Click **Cancel** to cancel the operation and navigate back to 'Dashboard'. OR

Click **Back** to navigate back to the previous screen.



		ATM & Bra	nch Locator English 🔻
≡ @futura bank	Search	Q. 200 SD Welcome, Santner De Last login 11/22/22, 11:11 PM	an 🗸
Create Sweep Structure Simulation ALL SPORTS   ***464			
Accounts for Simulation Simulation Structure Name Test1 (Sworp)	3 Simulation Parameters	3 Structure Building	
	Start Building Structure		
Please note that clicking the back button will navigate you to the previous po Submit Cancel Back	rage and any data already entered on this screen will be lost.		œ
Copyright © 2000, 202	20, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved [SecurityInformation]Tet	rms and Conditions	

**Create Sweep Structure Simulation – Build Structure** 

As a part of following step, the user can build the structure by adding the header and child accounts.

By default, the Build Structure screen appears.

10. Click Start Building Structure to build the structure.

The Create Sweep Structure Simulation – Select Header Account popup screen appears.

#### **Create Sweep Structure Simulation - Select Header Account**

As a part of following step, the user can select the header account in which the funds will concentrated. The accounts selected for simulation will appear on the screen. The user is expected to select the one of the Liquidity Management enabled accounts as header account.

11. In the **Select Header Account** screen, select the account that the user want to add as Header Account in the structure.

OR

In the **Search By Party Name**, **Account Number** field, specify and search the complete or partial account details to display the list of accounts that matches across the fields in the table and select the account that the user want to add as Header Account in the structure.



≡ Ip futura bank	Sele	ect Header Account					×
Create Sweep Structure Simulation					Search		Q
ALL SPORTS   ***464		Account Number & Name	Account Type	Party Name	IBAN	Branch	Currency
0	0	xxxxxxxxx0205 HEL0046400205	Internal	ALL SPORTS	-	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP
Accounts for Simulation Simulation Structure Name	0	xxxxxxxxx0180 HEL0046400180	Internal	ALL SPORTS	-	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP
Test1 Sump	0	xxxxxxxxxxx0178 HEL0046400178	Internal	ALL SPORTS	-	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP
		XXXXXXXXXXXXXX0078 ALL SPORTS	Internal	ALL SPORTS	GB26NWBK601613HEL0046400078	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP
Submit Cancel Back	Ok						
							<b>99</b>
Copyright © 2006							

#### **Create Sweep Structure Simulation - Select Header Account**

#### **Field Description**

Field Name	Description			
Search	Specify and search the complete or partial account details to display the list of accounts that matches across the fields in the table.			
Account Number and Name	Displays the account number and name (Internal and External) mapped to the user in masked format.			
Account Type	<ul> <li>Displays the type of account.</li> <li>The options are: <ul> <li>Internal (An account which is internal to the Bank)</li> <li>External (An account which is external to the Bank and linked for liquidity management)</li> </ul> </li> </ul>			
Party Name	Displays the name of the party linked to the user's account.			
IBAN	Displays the IBAN number of the user's account.			
Branch	Displays the branch name of the user's account.			
Currency	Displays the currency of the user's account.			

#### 12. Click OK.

The selected account is added to **Create Sweep Structure Simulation – Added Header Account** screen.

13. Click  $\times$  to close the overlay screen.



### **Create Sweep Structure Simulation - Added Header Accounts**

Once the header account is selected, the user can further link the child accounts.

This screen is available in the Tree view.

					ATM & Branch Locator	English 🝷
≡ @futura bank		Search	Q (1	B SD	Welcome, Santner Dean V Last login 11/22/22, 11:11 PM	
Create Sweep S ALL SPORTS   *	tructure Simulation **464					
Simulation Structure Na Test1	Accounts for Simulation	2 Simulation Parameters	3 Structure Buildi	ıg		
		ALL SPORTS				
		GBD & 0				
					-	
Please note that click     Submit     Cance		previous page and any data already entered on this screen will be lost.				
	Copyright @	0 2006, 2020, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. [SecurityInfor	mation[Terms and Conditions			

## Create Sweep Structure Simulation – Added Header Account – Tree View

Field Name	Description			
Simulation Structure Name				
Simulation Structure Type	Displays the type of the simulation structure.			
Information displayed on header account card in Tree view.				
Account Name Displays the name of the account.				
Account Number	Displays the account number of the user.			



Field Name	Description
Location	Displays the location of the account.
Account Type	Displays the type of account. The options are:
	<ul> <li>Int (An account which is internal to the Bank)</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Ext (An account which is external to the Bank and linked for liquidity management)</li> </ul>
Account Currency	Displays the currency of the account.
品 1	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.

 14. Click and then click Link to add the child accounts for the Header account. The Create Sweep Structure Simulation - Link Accounts popup screen appears. OR

Click Account Details to view the account details.

The **Create Sweep Structure Simulation – Account Details** overlay screen appears. OR

Click **Delink**. A Delink Account popup appears confirming the removal of selected account and all the linked child accounts under it.

Delink Account	$\times$
Selected Account and all the child accounts beneath it will be removed. Are you sure you want to remove the account?	
Ok Cancel	

a. Click **OK**, if the user want to remove the added header account. OR

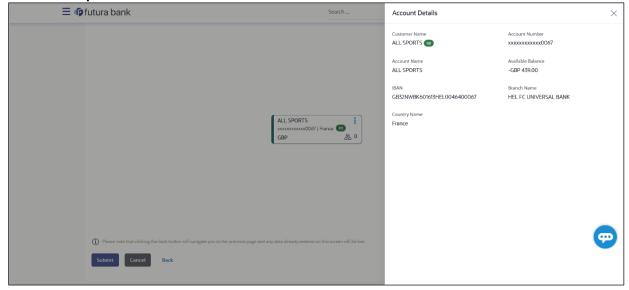
Click **Cancel** to cancel the removing process.



# **Create Sweep Structure Simulation – Account Details**

The following overlay screen is displayed to the user in an account structure for each parent and child accounts. The account details of the parent/child account is shown on the screen.

**Create Sweep Structure Simulation – Account Details** 



#### **Field Description**

Field Name	Description
Customer Name	Displays the name of the customer.
Account Number	Displays the account number of the user in masked format.
Account Name	Displays the account name of the user.
Available Balance	Displays the available balance in the account.
IBAN	Displays the IBAN number of the account.
Branch Name	Displays the branch name of the user's account.
Country Name	Displays the country name for the account.

15. Click imes to close the overlay displayed with Account Details.



#### **Create Sweep Structure Simulation - Link Accounts**

The user can search and select the accounts to be linked to the selected header/parent account. The accounts selected for simulation will appear on the screen.

16. Select the accounts that the user want to link to the header account.

OR In the **Search By Party Name, Account Number** field, specify and search the complete or partial account details and displays the list of accounts that matches across the fields in the table and select the accounts that the user want to link to the header account.

#### **Create Sweep Structure Simulation – Link Accounts**

≡ @futura bank	Link	Accounts						×
						Search		Q,
		Account Number & Name	Account Type	Party Name	IBAN	Branch		Currency
		xxxxxxxxxxx0034 ALL SPORTS	Internal	ALL SPORTS	GB50NWBK601613HEL004640	0034 HEL FC U	NIVERSAL BANK	GBP
		XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	Internal	ALL SPORTS	GB20NWBK601613HEL004640	0089 HEL FC U	NIVERSAL BANK	GBP
		XXXXXXXXXXXXXXX0023 ALL SPORTS	Internal	ALL SPORTS	GB56NWBK601613HEL004640	0023 HEL FC U	NIVERSAL BANK	GBP
		XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	Internal	ALL SPORTS	GB26NWBK601613HEL004640	0078 HEL FC U	NIVERSAL BANK	GBP
	Set	Instructions						
Please note that clicking the back button will navigate you to the previous page and a								9
Submit Cancel Back								

Field Name	Description
Search	Specify and search the complete or partial account details and displays the list of accounts that matches across the fields in the table.
Select All	Select the checkbox to select all the accounts.
Account Number & Name	Displays the account numbers and name of the user in masked format.
Account Type	Displays the type of account.
	The options are:
	<ul> <li>Internal (An account which is internal to the Bank)</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>External (An account which is external to the Bank and linked for liquidity management)</li> </ul>
Party Name	Displays the name of the party linked to the user's account.



Field Name	Description
IBAN	Displays the IBAN number of the account.
Branch	Displays the branch name of the user's account.
Currency	Displays the currency of the account.

#### 17. Click Set Instructions.

The **Create Sweep Structure Simulation - Set Instructions** popup screen appears. OR

Click **Build** to use the default instructions and add the child accounts to the Header account. The **Create Sweep Structure Simulation – Submit** screen appears.

OR

Click **X** icon to close the overlay screen.



## **Create Sweep Structure Simulation - Set Instructions**

Once the child accounts are linked, the user can further set the instruction between an account pair along with the parent and child account information.

≡ lifetura bank	Set Instructions				×
	① The Structure level sweep instructions app	oly to all pairs by default.			
	Parent Account No & Name	Child Account No & Name	Priority	2 Way Sweep	Instruction
	> xxxxxxxxxx0078 ALL SPORTS	XXXXXXXXXXXX0067 ALL SPORTS	1		Zero Balance Model
	Build				œ
Submit Cancel Back					

### **Create Sweep Structure Simulation - Set Instructions**

## **Field Description**

Field Name	Description
Parent Account No & Name	Displays the parent account number & name of the structure in masked format.
Child Account No & Name	Displays the child account number & name of the structure in masked format.
Priority	Specify the sweep priority used to determine the order of execution across pairs at a level in the structure.
2 Way Sweep	Select the toggle to enable the two-way sweep for the account pair.
Instruction	Displays the instruction type for the account pair.

18. Click **Expand** icon to view the instructions for the account pair.

The Create Sweep Structure Simulation - Set Instructions – Instructions & Frequency screen appears.



#### **Create Sweep Structure Simulation - Set Instructions – Instructions & Frequency**

The user can create the instructions and frequency for the account pair.

19. In the Instruction & Frequency tab, do the following:

- c. From the **Sweep Method** list, select the appropriate option.
- d. From the **Frequency** list, select the appropriate frequency.
- e. In the Instructions Priority field, enter the instruction priority.
- f. On Selection of **Sweep Method**, the related parameters is displayed with defined values in the editable form.
- g. Click Add Frequency and select the frequency to add multiple frequency.

Click to delete the frequency.

h. Click **Save** to save the sweep method.

20. Click <sup>IV</sup> to edit the saved sweep method. OR

Ш

Click

OR

to delete the saved sweep method.

Click Add Sweep to add multiple sweep method for the account pair.

**Note:** In a structure, swapping the priority set in two instructions within an account pair is not allowed.

To do so, the user will have to delete one of the instructions and then re-add it with the desired priority.



≡ III futura bank	Set Instructions							×
	① The Structure level sweep instruc	ctions apply	y to all pairs by default.					
	Parent Account No & Name		Child Account No & Nar	ne	Priority	2 Way Sweep	Instruction	
	▼XXXXXXXXXXXX0078 ALL SPORTS		XXXXXXXXXXXX0067 ALL SPORTS		1		Zero Balance Model	
	Instructions & Frequency	Reverse	e Sweep					
	Sweep Method Zero Balance Model	•		Maximum 2000	Ν	Maximum Deficit	Û	
	Minimum 100	Minimum	Deficit	Multiple				
	Frequency			Instruction	Priority			
	Daily BOD	•		1				
	+ Add Frequency							
	Save							
	+ Add Sweep							
	Build							
							9	<b>D</b>
Submit Cancel Back								

Create Sweep Structure Simulation - Set Instructions – Instructions & Frequency

Field Name	Description						
Sweep Method	Select the sweep method set between the account pair						
	The options are:						
	Zero Balance Model						
	Fixed Amount Model						
	Collar Model						
	Target Model - Constant						
	Target Model - Fixed						
	Threshold Model						
	Range Based Model						
	Cover Overdraft Model						
	Percentage Model						
	Value defined as a part of 1st step will be shown in an editable form.						
Frequency	Select the frequency at which the account structure should be executed.						
	The list displays all the frequencies maintained in the product processor.						
Instruction Priority	Specify the instruction priority across multiple instructions within an account pair.						



#### Field Name Description

#### **Parameters**

Applicability of the below fields varies based on the instruction type selected between the accounts.

Collar Amount	Specify the collar amount set for executing sweep is displayed. This field appears for if the user have selected <b>Collar Model</b> from <b>Instruction Type</b> list. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Maximum	Specify the maximum amount for executing sweep. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Maximum Deficit	Specify the maximum deficit amount for executing sweep. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Minimum	Specify the minimum amount for executing sweep. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Minimum Deficit	Specify the minimum deficit amount for executing sweep. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Threshold Amount	Specify the threshold amount for which the sweep is to be executed. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Multiple	Specify the amount in multiples of which the sweep is to be executed. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Percentage	Specify the percentage for which the sweep is to be executed. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Fixed Amount	Specify the fixed amount for which the sweep is to be executed. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.

Click Reverse Sweep tab to set the reverse sweep instruction for the account pair.
 The Create Sweep Structure Simulation - Set Instructions – Reverse Sweep screen appears.

OR

Click  $\times$  to close the overlay screen.



#### Create Sweep Structure Simulation - Set Instructions - Reverse Sweep

The user can create the reverse frequency for the account pair.

- 22. In the Reverse Sweep tab, do the following:
  - i. Select the **Reverse Sweep Allowed** toggle to enable the reverse sweep for the account pair.
  - j. From the **Reverse Frequency** list, select the appropriate option if the **Reverse Sweep Allowed** toggle is enabled.

Create Sweep Structure Simulation - Set Instructions – Reverse Sweep

≡ @futura bank	Set Instructions				×
	The Structure level sweep instructions	apply to all pairs by default.			
	Parent Account No & Name	Child Account No & Name	Priority	2 Way Sweep	Instruction
	▼XXXXXXXXXXXX0078 ALL SPORTS	XXXXXXXXXXXXX0067 ALL SPORTS	1		Zero Balance Model
	Instructions & Frequency Rev	verse Sweep			
	Reverse Sweep Allowed	Reverse Frequency			
		Select 👻			
	Build				<b>(P</b> )
Submit Cancel Back					

#### **Field Description**

Description
Select the toggle to enable the reverse sweep for the account pair.
Select the frequency at which the reverse sweep for the account structure should be executed.
The list displays the frequencies for which the BOD is enabled.
<b>Note:</b> This field appears only if the <b>Reverse Sweep Allowed</b> toggle is enabled.

#### 23. Click Build

The Create Sweep Structure Simulation – Submit screen appears in tree view OR

Click  $\times$  to close the overlay screen.



## **Create Sweep Structure Simulation – Submit**

This screen enables the user to view the added parent and child accounts in Tree View.

#### ATM & Branch Locator ≡ Ipfutura bank Search ... Q Q OS Welcome, Santner Dean V Last login 11/22/22, 11.11 PM Create Sweep Structure Simulation ALL SPORTS | \*\*\*464 1 2 Accounts for Simulation Simulation Parameters Structure Building Test1 Savep ALL SPORTS 7 | France 🕕 GBP 器 3 ALL SPORTS ALL SPORTS ALL SPORTS 000 0023 | France 🕅 1 0080 | Eco GBP GBP GBP 县 0 Ð Submit Cancel Back Copyright @ 2006. 2020. Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights ion Terms and Condition

# Create Sweep Structure Simulation – Submit - Tree View

Field Name	Description
Simulation Structure Name	Displays the name of the simulation structure.
Simulation Structure Type	Displays the type of the simulation structure.
Information displa	ayed on parent/child account card in Tree view.
Account Name	Displays the name of the account.
Account Number	Displays the account number of the user in masked format.
Location	Displays the location of the account.



Field Name	Description
Account Type	Displays the type of account. The options are:
	<ul> <li>Int (An account which is internal to the Bank)</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Ext (An account which is external to the Bank and linked for liquidity management)</li> </ul>
Account Currency	Displays the currency of the account.
器 1	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.

- 24. Click icon to expand/collapse the child accounts.
- 8 25. Click
- and then click Link to add the additional child accounts for the selected parent account.
  - The Create Sweep Structure Simulation Link Accounts popup screen appears. OR

Click Child Instructions to set the instructions for the account pairs. This option will appear only for the parent accounts with child accounts.

The Create Sweep Structure Simulation - Set Instructions screen appears. OR

Click Account Details to view the account details.

The Create Sweep Structure Simulation – Account Details overlay screen appears. OR

Click **Delink**. A Delink Account popup appears confirming the removal of accounts.

a. Click OK, if the user want to remove the added header account. OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the removing process.

#### 26. Click Submit.

# The Create Sweep Structure Simulation – Review screen appears.

OR

Click Cancel to cancel the operation and navigate back to 'Dashboard'. OR

Click **Back** to navigate back to the previous screen.



#### **Create Sweep Structure Simulation – Review**

This screen enables the user to review the updated structure details in the new structure.

**Create Sweep Structure Simulation – Review** 

\Xi 🕼 futura bank		Search	C	 SD	Welcome, Santner De	ean 🗸
Create Sweep Structure	e Simulation				Last login 11/22/22, 11:22 PM	
ALL SPORTS   ***464					Review Structure	
Review You initiated a request for Swi	eep Structure Simulation. Please rev	view details before you confirm.				
Structure Parameters	supplication of the surface of the surface of the					
Simulation Structure Name		Effective Date				
Test1 Sweep		11/23/22				
End Date 11/30/22		Interest Method				
Simulation Instructions						
Simulation From Date		Simulation To Date				
11/24/22		11/29/22				
Default Sweep Instructions						
Sweep Method		Maximum	Maximum Deficit			
Zero Balance Model		12	12			
Minimum Mi	inimum Deficit	Multiple -				
Frequency						
Frequency		Reverse Frequency				
Daily BOD		Daily BOD				
Other Instructions						
Sweep on Currency Holidays		Consider Post Balance Sw	eep			
Yes		No				
Currency Holiday Rate		Holiday Treatment				
Previous Day Rate		Holiday				
Maximum Backward Days		Backward Treatment				
Confirm Cancel Bac	k					

27. Click **Review Structure** to review the structure.

The **Create Sweep Structure Simulation – Review Structure** overlay screen appears. OR

Click **Confirm** to create the sweep structure.

OR

Click Cancel to cancel the operation and navigate back to 'Dashboard'.

OR

Click **Back** to navigate back to the previous screen.



		Review Structure		×
E @	Instructure bank         Create Sweep Structure Simulation         ALL SPORTS   ***464         Image: Structure Parameters         Structure Parameters         Simulation Structure Name         Test         Test         Test         Simulation Instructions		ALL SPORTS xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx	ALL SPORTS GBP
	Simulation Instructions Simulation From Date 11/24/22 Default Sweep Instructions Sweep Method Zero Balance Model Minimum Minimum Deficit			

#### **Create Sweep Structure Simulation – Review Structure**

- a. Click + icon to zoom in the structure.
- b. Click icon to zoom out the structure.
- c. Click or icon to fit the structure to screen.
- d. Click X icon to close the review structure overlay screen.
- The success message appears along with the status and simulation structure details. Click Home to go to Dashboard screen. OR

Click  $\ensuremath{\textbf{Go To Overview}}$  to go to the liquidity management dashboard. OR

Click Create Simulation to create the simulation structures.



# 5.2.2 Create Pool Structure Simulation

The **Create Pool Structure Simulation** screen enables the user to build the pool structure simulation to perform the notional movement of funds, the account balances are notionally consolidated and 'interest computations' carried out on such notional balances.

1. On the Liquidity Management Structure Simulation Creation screen, click Get Started button under the Pool Structure Simulation section.

The Create Pool Structure Simulation – Accounts for Simulation appears.

**Create Pool Structure Simulation – Accounts for Simulation** 

≡ @f	utur	a bank		Search			Welcome, Santner Dean V Last login 11/23/22, 11:48 AM
		ate Pool Structure Simula	tion				
	ALL	SPORTS   ***464					
		0		2		- 3	
		Accounts for Si	imulation	Simulation Parameters	Stru	cture Building	
	Sele	ct Accounts for Simulation			S	earch	Q
		Account Number & Name 🗘	Branch 🗘	Currency 🗘	Party ID & Name 🗘	IBAN \$	
		xxxxxxxxxxxx0205 HEL0046400205	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP	***464 ALL Sports		
		xxxxxxxxx0180 HEL0046400180	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP	***464 ALL Sports		
		xxxxxxxxxx0178 HEL0046400178	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP	***464 ALL Sports		
		XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP	***464 ALL Sports	GB26NWBK6016	13HEL0046400078
		XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP	***464 ALL Sports	GB32NWBK6016	13HEL0046400067
		XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP	***464 ALL Sports	GB50NWBK6016	13HEL0046400034
	Nicos	nber of Accounts selected - 0			*****		
	NUM	iber of Accounts Selected - 0					
	Ne	xt Cancel Back					œ
			Copyright © 2006, 2020, Oracle and/or	its affiliates. All rights reserved. Se	curityInformation Terms and Conditions		

The first step of pool structure simulation creation involves selection of the multiple accounts from the list to build the pool simulation structure.

- 2. Click Next to the Simulation Parameters screen.
- 3. In the **Simulation Structure Name** field, specify the name of the account structure.
- 4. From the **Effective Date** and **End Date** list, select the appropriate date to set up the instruction.
- 5. From the Interest Method list, select the appropriate method for interest calculation.
- 6. In the **Simulation Instructions** section, select the **From Date** and **To Date** for the structure Simulation.
- 7. From the **Reallocation Method** list, select the appropriate reallocation method.
  - k. If the user have selected Central Distribution option:
     From the Central Account Number list, select the appropriate account.



				ATM & Branch Locator English 🝷
🗏 🕼 futura bank		Search	Q 400 😡	Welcome, Santner Dean V Last login 11/23/22, 11:48 AM
Create Pool Struc ALL SPORTS   ***				
	1 Accounts for Simulation Simulation	2 Parameters	Structure Building	
Simulation Structure Name Test1	S	Effective Date		
End Date	iii	Interest Method	·	
Simulation Instructio	ons			
Simulation From Date	iii)	Simulation To Date		
Pool Details				
Reallocation Method Percentage Allocation Please capture the p Next Cencel	ercentage distribution details in the next step during account pair defi	nition		
	Copyright © 2006, 2020, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All r	ights reserved. SecurityInformation Terms and C	onditions	

# **Create Pool Structure Simulation – Simulation Parameters**

Field Name	Description
Simulation Parar	meters
Simulation Structure Name	Specify the name of the pool structure simulation that is to be created.
Effective Date	Select the date from which the account structure execution should take place.
End Date	Select the date till which the account structure execution should take place.
Interest Method	The options are: • Advantage • Interest
	Ratio



Field Name	Description
------------	-------------

#### **Simulation Instructions**

Simulation From Date	Select the date from which the sweep structure simulation execution should take place.
	Note: Simulation From Date should be within the Structure Effective Date and End Date.
Simulation To Date	Select the date till which the sweep structure simulation execution should take place.
	<b>Note</b> : Simulation <b>To Date</b> should be within the Structure <b>Effective Date</b> and <b>End Date</b> .
Pool Details	
Reallocation Method	Select the method in which the interest is shared with the participating accounts within the account structure.
	The options are:
	<ul> <li>Absolute Pro-Data Distribution – Absolute balances of all accounts are considered, and the interest is shared proportionally to all accounts.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Central Distribution – The interest arrived at is credited to one central account, which can be any one of the participating accounts or a separate account.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Even Direct Distribution – Interest reward is evenly spread across all accounts with positive balances</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Even Distribution – The interest is evenly distributed among the participating accounts.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Fair Share Distribution – If the interest is positive, it is distributed among the positive contributors in the ratio of their contribution and if the interest is negative, it is distributed among the negative contributors in the ratio of their contribution.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>No Reallocation – No interest is paid back to the child accounts</li> </ul>
	• Reverse Fair Share Distribution – If the interest is positive, it is distributed among the negative contributors in the ratio of their contribution and if the interest is negative, it is distributed among the positive contributors in the ratio of their contribution.



Field Name	Description
Central Account Number	Specify the account in which the interest arrived is credited to one centra account, which can be any one of the participating accounts or a separate account.
	This field appears if the user select <b>Central Distribution</b> from the <b>Reallocation Method</b> list.
	<b>Note</b> : User can search the Central Account Number by Account Name Account Number, Branch or Currency based on the parameters set in the system configuration and also displays these details in the search results and the respective fields once the required account is selected.
-	Displays the currency and branch of the central account.
Currency & Branch	This field appears if the user select <b>Central Distribution</b> from the <b>Reallocation Method</b> list and select Central Account Number from dropdown.

#### The **Create Pool Structure Simulation – Build Structure** screen appears. OR Click **Cancel** to cancel the operation and navigate back to **Dashboard** screen. OR

Click **Back** to navigate back to the previous screen.

#### **Create Pool Structure Simulation – Build Structure**

As a part of following step, the user can build the structure by adding the header and child accounts.

By default, the **Build Structure** screen appears in Tree view.

## Create Pool Structure Simulation – Build Structure

≡ III futura bank		Search	Q. Q. SD Welcome, Santner Last login 11/2/22, 217 Pl	
Create Pool Struct				
ALL SPORTS   ***4	164			
	0	2	3	
	Accounts for Simulation	Simulation Parameters	Structure Building	
Simulation Structure Name				
Test 2 📾				
		Start Building Structure		
Submit Cancel	Back			
				( <b>PP</b> )
	Copyright © 2006, 2020	<ol><li>Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. [SecurityInformation] Term</li></ol>	ns and Conditions	



#### **Field Description**

Field Name	Description
Simulation Structure Name	Displays the name of the simulation structure.
Simulation Structure Type	Displays the type of the simulation structure.

9. Click **Start Building Structure** to build the structure.

The Create Pool Structure Simulation – Create Header Account popup screen appears.

#### **Create Pool Structure Simulation – Create Header Account**

As a part of following step, the user can create the header account in which the funds will concentrated.

- 10. In the Branch field, select the branch name for the header account.
- 11. In the **Currency** field, select the currency for the header account.

#### **Create Pool Structure Simulation – Create Header Account**

$\equiv$ ( <b>p</b> futura bank	Search	Q 490	Create Header Account	×
Create Pool Structure Simulation ALL SPORTS   ***464			Branch Please Select Currency	Required
Accounts for Simulation Simulation Structure Name Test 2	Simulation Parameters	3 Structure Building	Please Select	Required
Submit Cancel Back	Start Building Structure			
Сарундна б	2006, 2020, Oracle and/or its affliates. All rights reserved. [Security/information] Terms and	Conditions		<b>9</b>

Field Name	Description
Branch	Select the branch name for the header account.
Currency	Select the currency for the header account.



12. Click Add.

The header account is created and added to the **Create Pool Structure Simulation –** Added Header Account screen.

OR

Click imes to close the overlay screen.

#### **Create Pool Structure Simulation – Added Header Account**

Once the header account is created, the user can further link the child accounts. This screen is available in Tree view.

# Create Pool Structure Simulation – Added Header Account – Tree View

≡ I pfutura bank		Search	Q. 450 SD	Welcome, Santner Dean V Last login 11/2/22, 2:17 PM
Create Pool Structo ALL SPORTS   ***44		•	3	
Simulation Structure Name	Accounts for Simulation	Simulation Parameters	3 Structure Building	
		Wells Testing Branch 777		
		weis testing branch /// : USD 문 성 0		
Submit Cancel	Back			
	Copyright © 2006, 2020	0, Oracle and/or its attiliates. All rights reserved. Security/information Terms an	d Conditions	

Field Name	Description
Simulation Structure Name	Displays the name of the simulation structure.
Simulation Structure Type	Displays the type of the simulation structure.



#### **Field Name** Description

Information displayed on notional header account card.

Branch	Displays the branch name for the header account.
Currency	Displays the currency for the header account.
品 1	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.

ô and then click Link to add the child accounts for the selected parent account. 13. Click The Create Pool Structure Simulation - Select Reallocation Method & Link Accounts popup screen appears. OR

Click **Delink**. A Delink Account popup appears confirming the removal of accounts.

a. Click **OK**, if the user want to remove the added header account. OR Click **Cancel** to cancel the removing process.

## Create Pool Structure Simulation – Select Reallocation Method & Link Accounts

The user can search and select the accounts to be linked to the selected header/parent account. The accounts selected for simulation will appear for linking the accounts.

14. From the **Reallocation Method** list, select the reallocation method.

Select the accounts that the user want to link to the header account. OR

In the Search By Party Name, Account Number field, specify and search the complete or partial account details to display the list of accounts that matches across the fields in the table and select the accounts that the user want to link to the header account.

#### Create Pool Structure Simulation – Select Reallocation Method & Link Accounts

≡ @futura bank		Select Reallocation Method & Link Accounts					×
		cation Method		•	]		
	() P	ease capture the percentage	distribution de	tails in the next step o	during account pair definition Sear	ch	Q,
		Account Number & Name	Account Type	Party Name	IBAN	Branch	Currency
		XXXXXXXXXXXX0078 ALL SPORTS	Internal	ALL SPORTS	GB26NWBK601613HEL0046400078	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP
		XXXXXXXXXXXXXX0067 ALL SPORTS	Internal	ALL SPORTS	GB32NWBK601613HEL0046400067	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP
		XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	Internal	ALL SPORTS	GB50NWBK601613HEL0046400034	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP
Please note that clicking the back button will navigate you to the preve      Submit     Cancel     Back	Set	Instructions Build					<b>9</b>



## **Field Description**

Field Name	Description				
Reallocation Method	Select the method in which the interest is shared with the participating accounts within the account structure.				
	The options are:				
	Absolute Pro-Data Distribution				
	Central Distribution				
	Even Direct Distribution				
	Even Distribution				
	Fair Share Distribution				
	No Reallocation				
	Percentage Allocation				
	Reverse Fair Share Distribution				
Search	Specify and search the complete or partial account details to display the list of accounts that matches across the fields in the table.				
Select All	Select the checkbox to select all the accounts.				
Account Number & Name	Displays the account numbers and name of the user in masked format.				
Account Type	Displays the type of account.				
	The options are:				
	• Internal (An account which is internal to the Bank)				
Party Name	Displays the name of the party linked to the user's account.				
IBAN	Displays the IBAN number of the account.				
Branch	Displays the branch name of the user's account.				
Currency	Displays the currency of the account.				

- Click Set Instructions. This button is enabled only if the Reallocation Method is selected as Percentage Allocation. The Create Pool Structure Simulation – Reallocation popup screen appears.
  - OR Click **Build** to add the child accounts to the Header account. The **Create Pool Structure Simulation – Submit** screen appears.

OR

Click imes to close the overlay screen.



# **Create Pool Structure Simulation – Reallocation**

Once the child accounts are selected, the user can further set the allocation percentage for each child accounts. This screen is applicable only if the **Reallocation Method** is selected as **Percentage Allocation**.

16. In the **Allocation Percentage** field, specify the allocation percentage for the child account.

#### **Create Pool Structure Simulation – Reallocation**

$\equiv$ ( $\hat{\mathbf{p}}$ futura bank			Reallocation		$\times$	
≡ ¢f	Simulation Structure Name Test 2	Accounts for Simulation	Simulation Para Wells Testing Branch USD	Reallocation Reallocation Method Percentage Allocation Account Number & Name xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxXXXXXX	Allocation Percentage 50 50	×
			ALL SPORTS xxxxxxxxxxxxxx0067   Fra GBP			

Field Name	Description
Reallocation Method	Displays the method in which the interest is shared with the participating accounts within the account structure.
	By default, the value appears as <b>Percentage Allocation</b> .
Account Number & Name	Displays the account numbers and name of the user in masked format.
Allocation Percentage	Specify the allocation percentage for the child accounts. Note: The sum of the allocation percentage for all the child accounts
	must be 100. This condition is applicable only for first level (accounts directly linked with Notional Header).
	If the user wants to delink one of the child nodes from the first level of structure, then the user needs to first zero the percentage of that node and distribute the percentage allocation among the remaining nodes such that the total percentage allocation of the remaining nodes is 100.



17. Click **Build** to add the child accounts to the Header account. The **Create Pool Structure Simulation – Submit** screen appears.

# **Create Pool Structure Simulation – Submit**

This screen enables the user to view the added accounts in Tree view.

#### **Create Pool Structure Simulation – Submit - Tree View**

					ATM & Branch Locator	English 🝷
\Xi 🕼 futura bank		Search	Q	1.00 SD	Welcome, Santner Dean Last login 11/23/22, 11:48 AM	$\sim$
Create Pool Structu ALL SPORTS   ***46						
Simulation Structure Name Test1 (1986)	Accounts for Simulation	2 Simulation Parameters	3 Structure Bui	ilding		
	ALL SPORTS xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxXXXXXX	RTL Branch : AUF & & 3 ALL SPORTS ALL SPORTS : GBP & & 0	ALL SPORTS xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	ë 0		•
Please note that clicking the b     Submit     Cancel	sack button will navigate you to the previous page and Back	any data already entered on this screen will be lost.				
	Copyright © 2006, 2020, Oracl	e and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. SecurityInfo	prmation]Terms and Conditions			

Field Name	Description	
Simulation Structure Name	Displays the name of the simulation structure.	
Simulation Structure Type	Displays the type of the simulation structure.	
Information displayed on notional header account card in Tree view.		
Branch	Displays the branch name for the header account.	

Field Name	Description
Currency	Displays the currency for the header account.
品 1	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.
Information displa	ayed on real account card.
Account Name	Displays the name of the account.
Account Number	Displays the account number of the user in masked format.
Location	Displays the location of the account.
Account Type	Displays the type of account. The options are:
	<ul> <li>Int (An account which is internal to the Bank)</li> </ul>
Account Currency	Displays the currency of the account.
器 1	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.

- 18. Click and then click **Link** to add the additional child accounts for the selected parent account.

The **Create Pool Structure Simulation – Select Reallocation Method & Link Accounts** popup screen appears.

OR

Click **Reallocation** to view the reallocation details for the account pairs. This option will appear only for the parent accounts with the child accounts.

The Create Pool Structure Simulation – Reallocation screen appears. OR

Click **Account Details** to view the account details.

The **Account Details** overlay screen appears. (Refer to **Section 4.3.2** for the detailed explanation)

OR

Click **Delink**. A Delink Account popup appears confirming the removal of accounts. (Refer to **Section 4.2.1** for the detailed explanation)

a. Click **OK**, if the user want to remove the added header account. OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the removing process.

#### 19. Click Submit.

The Create Pool Structure Simulation – Review screen appears. OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the operation and navigate back to 'Dashboard'. OR

Click **Back** to navigate back to the previous screen.



### **Create Pool Structure Simulation – Review**

This screen enables the user to review the updated structure details in the new structure.

**Create Pool Structure Simulation – Review** 

≡ @futura bank	Search	Q 400	SD Welcome, Santner Dea Last login 11/23/22, 11:48 AM	n 🗸
Create Pool Structure Simulatio ALL SPORTS   ***464	1		Review Structure	
Review You initiated a request for Pool Structure Sin	ulation. Please review details before you confirm.			
Structure Parameters				
Simulation Structure Name Test1 (Pool	Effective Date 11/23/22			
End Date 11/30/22	Interest Method Interest			
Simulation Instructions				
Simulation From Date 11/24/22	Simulation To Date 11/30/22			
Pool Details				
Reallocation Method Percentage Allocation				
Confirm Cancel Back				<b>(</b>
	opyright © 2006, 2020, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved.]SecurityInformation]Terms and	d Conditions		

20. Click **Review Structure** to review the structure.

The **Create Pool Structure Simulation – Review Structure** overlay screen appears. OR

Click **Confirm** to create the pool structure.

OR

Click Cancel to cancel the operation and navigate back to 'Dashboard'.

OR

Click **Back** to navigate back to the previous screen.



# Create Pool Structure Simulation – Review Structure

	Review Structure ×
$\equiv$ ( $\hat{\mathbf{p}}$ futura bank	
Create Pool Structure Simulation ALL SPORTS   ***464	
Review You initiated a request for Pool Structure Simulation. Please review details before	
Structure Parameters	RTL Branch AUF & 3
Simulation Structure Name Test1 🚥	ALL SPORTS ALL SPORTS
End Date 11/30/22	xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx
Simulation Instructions	0
Simulation From Date	
11/24/22	
Pool Details	
Reallocation Method	

- a. Click + icon to zoom in the structure.
- b. Click icon to zoom out the structure.
- c. Click screen.
- d. Click X icon to close the review structure overlay screen.

The success message appears along with the status and simulation structure details. Click **Home** to go to **Dashboard** screen.

OR

Click Go To Overview to go to the liquidity management dashboard.

OR

Click Create Simulation to create the simulation structures.



# 5.2.3 Create Hybrid Structure Simulation

The **Create Hybrid Structure Simulation** screen enables the user to build the hybrid structure to move funds and then notionally consolidate them.

1. On the Liquidity Management Structure Creation screen, click Get Started button under the Hybrid Structure Simulation section.

The Create Hybrid Structure Simulation – Accounts for Selection appears.

**Create Hybrid Structure Simulation – Accounts for Selection** 

≡ 🏟 futur	ra bank		Search		Q 400	SD Welcome, Santner Dean V Last login 11/23/22, 11:48 AM
	ate Hybrid Structure Sim _ SPORTS   ***464	ulation				
	1 Accounts for S	imulation	2 Simulation Parameters		3 Structure Building	
Sele	ect Accounts for Simulation				Search	Q
	Account Number & Name 🗘	Branch 🗘	Currency 🗘	Party ID & Name 🗘	IBAN ≎	
	xxxxxxxxxxx0205 HEL0046400205	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP	***464 ALL Sports		
	xxxxxxxxxx0180 HEL0046400180	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP	***464 ALL Sports		
	xxxxxxxxxx0178 HEL0046400178	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP	***464 ALL Sports		
	XXXXXXXXXXX0078 ALL SPORTS	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP	***464 ALL Sports	GB26NW	BK601613HEL0046400078
	xxxxxxxxxxx0067 ALL SPORTS	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP	***464 ALL Sports	GB32NW8	3K601613HEL0046400067
	XXXXXXXXXXXX0034 ALL SPORTS	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP	***464 ALL Sports	GB50NW	BK601613HEL0046400034
Nur	mber of Accounts selected - 0			*** ** *		
Ne	Cancel Back					(
		Copyright © 2006, 2020, Oracle and/or	ite affiliatae. All righte recorded (Co.	curituloformation Terms and Cos	ditions	

The first step of Hybrid structure simulation creation involves selection of multiple account from the list to build the simulation structure

- 2. Click Next to the Simulation Parameters screen.
- 3. In the **Simulation Structure Name** field, enter the name of the account structure.
- 4. From the **Effective Date** and **End Date** list, select the appropriate date to set up the instruction.
- 5. In the **Simulation Instructions** section, select the **From Date** and **To Date** for the structure Simulation.
- 6. From the **Reallocation Method** list, select the appropriate reallocation method.
  - I. If the user have selected Central Distribution option: From the **Central Account Number** list, select the appropriate account.
- 7. In the Default Sweep Instructions section, select the Sweep Method for the structure.
- 8. In the Frequency section, select the Frequency and Reverse Frequency for the structure.
- 9. In the **Other Instructions** section, select the appropriate instructions for Hybrid Structure.



	ATM & Branch Locator E	nglish 🔻
Ξ 🕼 futura bank	Search Q 400 SD Welcome, Santher Dean V Last login 11/23/22, 529 PM	/
Create Hybrid Structure Simulation ALL SPORTS   ***464		
Accounts for Simulation	Simulation Parameters     Structure Building	
Structure Parameters		
Simulation Structure Name	Effective Date	
Test Hyrbrid	11/23/22	
End Date 11/30/22	Interest Method Interest	
Simulation Instructions		
Simulation From Date	Simulation To Date	
11/24/22	11/28/22	
Pool Details		
Reallocation Method Percentage Allocation		
D Please capture the percentage distribution details in the next step during account pair def	effeition	
Default Sweep Instructions      Sweep instructions set here are the default instructions for all the account pairs in the structions	racture	
Sweep Method Target Model - Constant	Maximum Maximum Deficit	
Minimum Minimum Deficit	Multiple Target Amount - 100	•
Frequency		
Frequency	Reverse Frequency	
Daily BOD 🔹	Daily BOD -	
Other Instructions		
Sweep on Currency Holidays	Consider Post Balance Sweep	
Currency Holiday Rate	Holiday Treatment	
Previous Day Rate	Holiday	
Backward Treatment		
Select 👻		
Next Cancel Back		
Copyright © 2006, 2020. Oracle and	d/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. SecurityInformation Terms and Conditions	

#### **Create Hybrid Structure Simulation – Simulation Parameters**

#### **Field Description**

 Field Name
 Description

 Simulation
 Specify the name of the hybrid structure that is to be created.



Field Name	Description
Effective Date	Select the date from which the hybrid structure execution should take place.
End Date	Select the date till which the hybrid structure execution should take place.
Interest Method	Displays the method by which the interest is calculated.
	By Default, this field will appear as "Interest". This field is non-editable.
Simulation Instru	uctions
Simulation From Date	Select the date from which the sweep structure simulation execution should take place.
	Note: Simulation From Date should be within the Structure Effective Date and End Date.
Simulation To Date	Select the date till which the sweep structure simulation execution should take place.
	<b>Note</b> : Simulation <b>To Date</b> should be within the Structure <b>Effective Date</b> and <b>End Date</b> .
Pool Details	
Reallocation Method	Select the method in which the interest is shared with the participating accounts within the account structure.
	The options are:
	Absolute Pro-Data Distribution
	Central Distribution
	Even Direct Distribution
	<ul><li>Even Direct Distribution</li><li>Even Distribution</li></ul>
	Even Distribution



Field Name	Description
Central Account Number	Specify the account in which the interest arrived is credited to one central account, which can be any one of the participating accounts or a separate account.
	This field appears if the user select <b>Central Distribution</b> from the <b>Reallocation Method</b> list.
	<b>Note</b> : User can search the Central Account Number by Account Name, Account Number, Branch or Currency based on the parameters set in the system configuration and also displays these details in the search results and the respective fields once the required account is selected.
Central Account Currency & Branch	Displays the currency and branch of the central account.
	This field appears if the user select <b>Central Distribution</b> from the <b>Reallocation Method</b> list and select Central Account Number from dropdown.
Default Sweep In	structions
· ·	ified here is defaulted at each parent-child account pair whereas user can ne a specific frequency for a specific pair of account as a part for

instruction set up)

**Sweep Method** Select the sweep method that is to be applied to the structure.

The options are:

- Zero Balance Model
- Fixed Amount Model
- Collar Model
- Target Model Constant
- Target Model Fixed
- Threshold Model
- Range Based Model
- Cover Overdraft Model
- Percentage Model

#### Frequency

Frequency	Select the frequency at which the account structure should be executed. The list displays all the frequencies maintained in the product processor.
Reverse	Select the reverse frequency at which the reverse sweep for account structure should be executed.
Frequency	The list displays the frequencies for which the BOD is enabled.



#### Field Name Description

#### **Other Instructions**

Sweep on Currency Holiday	Move the slider to enable the sweep on currency holiday.
Consider Post Sweep Balance	Move the slider to consider the post sweep balance.
Currency Holiday Rate	<ul> <li>Select the interest rate on Currency Holiday. The options are</li> <li>Previous Day Rate</li> <li>This field is enabled only if the user toggle on the Sweep on Currency Holidays.</li> </ul>
Holiday Treatment	<ul> <li>Select the holiday treatment. The options are</li> <li>Holiday</li> <li>Next Working Date</li> <li>Previous Working Date</li> </ul>
Maximum Backward days	Specify the maximum backward days. This field is enabled only if the user select <b>Previous Working Date</b> from the Holiday Treatment.
Backward Treatment	<ul> <li>Select the backward treatment. The options are</li> <li>Move forward</li> <li>Holiday</li> <li>This field is enabled only if the user select <b>Previous Working Date</b> from the Holiday Treatment.</li> </ul>

10. Click Next. The Create Hybrid Structure Simulation– Build Structure screen appears. OR Click Cancel to cancel the operation and navigate back to 'Dashboard'. OR Click Back to navigate back to the previous screen.



#### **Create Hybrid Structure Simulation – Build Structure**

As a part of following step, the user can build the structure by adding the header and child accounts. By Default, the **Build Structure** screen appears in Tree view.

			ATM & Branch Locator	English 👻
≡ @futura bank	Search	Q 🔎 😡	Welcome, Santner Dea Last login 11/23/22, 5:29 PM	n ~
Create Hybrid Structure Simulation ALL SPORTS   ***464				
Accounts for Simulation	2 Simulation Parameters	3 Structure Building		
Test Hyrbrid (New)				
	Start Building Structure			
Please note that clicking the back button will navigate you to the previous page and a	ny data already entered on this screen will be lost.			
Submit Cancel Back				
Constitute @ 2004. 2020. Oracle	and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. [SecurityInformation] Terms and	Conditions		
Cupyrigin & 2000, 2020, Under	anoyor its anniaites. An rights reactived, Security information refins and	CONDITIONS		

Create Hybrid Structure Simulation – Build Structure

11. Click **Start Building Structure** to build the structure.

The Create Hybrid Structure Simulation – Create Header Account screen appears.

#### **Create Hybrid Structure Simulation – Create Header Account**

As a part of following step, the user can create the header account in which the funds will concentrated.

- 12. In the **Branch** field, select the branch name for the header account.
- 13. In the **Currency** field, select the currency for the header account.



≡ @futura bank	Search	Q, Z	Create Header Account	×
Create Hybrid Structure Simulation			Branch	
ALL SPORTS   ***464			Please Select	•
			Please Select	Required
0	2		Currency	Required
Accounts for Simulation	Simulation Parameters	St	Please Select	•
				Required
			Add	
	Start Building Structure			
				<b>(PP</b> )
Please note that clicking the back button will navigate you to the previou	us page and any data already entered on this screen will be lost.			
Submit Cancel Back				

#### **Create Hybrid Structure Simulation – Create Header Account**

#### **Field Description**

Field Name	Description
Branch	Select the branch name for the header account.
Currency	Select the currency for the header account.

#### 14. Click Add.

The header account is created and added to the **Create Hybrid Structure – Added Header Account** screen.

OR

Click  $\times$  to close the overlay screen.

# Create Hybrid Structure Simulation – Added Header Account

Once the header account is added, the user can further link the child accounts. This screen is available in Tree view.



				ATM & Branch Locator	English 🝷
≡ @futura bank		Search	Q 400	SD Welcome, Santner De Last login 11/23/22, 5:53 PM	an 🗸
Create Hybrid Stru ALL SPORTS   ***4					
	1 Accounts for Simulation	2 Simulation Parameters	3 Structure Building		
Test Hybrid (1966)					
		RTL Branch ៖ AUF 움 0			
Please note that clicking th     Submit     Cancel	e back button will navigate you to the previous pa	ge and any data already entered on this screen will be lost.			
	Copyright © 2006, 2020	0, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. [SecurityInformation] Terms and	d Conditions		

Create Hybrid Structure Simulation – Added Header Account – Tree View

Field Name	Description
Simulation Structure Name	Displays the name of the simulation structure.
Simulation Structure Type	Displays the type of the simulation structure.
Information displa	yed on notional header account card.
Branch	Displays the branch name for the header account.
Currency	Displays the currency for the header account.
品 1	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.



15. Click <sup>a</sup> and then click **Link** to add the child accounts.

The Create Hybrid Structure Simulation – Select Reallocation Methods & Link Accounts popup screen appears.

OR

Click **Delink**. A Delink Account popup appears confirming the removal of accounts.

a. Click **OK**, if the user want to remove the added header account. OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the removing process.

#### Create Hybrid Structure Simulation – Select Reallocation Method & Link Accounts

The user can search and select the accounts to be linked to the selected header/parent account. The accounts selected for simulation will appear on the screen.

- 16. From the Cash Concentration Method list, select the cash concentration method.
- 17. From the Reallocation Method list, select the reallocation method.
- 18. Select the accounts that the user want to link to the header account. OR

In the **Search By Party Name, Account Number** field, specify and search the complete or partial account details to display the list of accounts that matches across the fields in the table and select the accounts that the user want to link to the header account.

#### Create Hybrid Structure Simulation – Select Reallocation Methods & Link Accounts

≡ @futura bank	Sele	ct Reallocation Meth	od & Link	Accounts			$\times$
	Po     Realloc     Perc	ation Method entage Allocation		•			
	(j) Pi	ease capture the percentage	distribution de	ails in the next step o	Juring account pair definition	arch	Q
		Account Number & Name	Account Type	Party Name	IBAN	Branch	Currency
		XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX0078 ALL SPORTS	Internal	ALL SPORTS	GB26NWBK601613HEL004640007	8 HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP
		XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	Internal	ALL SPORTS	GB32NWBK601613HEL004640006	7 HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GBP
		XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	Internal	ALL SPORTS	GB50NWBK601613HEL004640003	4 HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	GRA
Prese note that clicking the back button will navigate you to the previous     Submit Cancel Back	Set	Instructions Build					



Field Name	Description
Cash Concentration Method	Select the cash concentration methods for the account pair. The options are: Pool Sweep Note: For notional account, this option is defaulted as Pool. This option is enabled only for leaf nodes (no existing children) with Pool
Reallocation Method	type linkage. Select the method in which the interest is shared with the participating accounts within the account structure. The options are:
	<ul> <li>Absolute Pro-Data Distribution</li> <li>Central Distribution</li> <li>Even Direct Distribution</li> <li>Even Distribution</li> <li>Fair Share Distribution</li> <li>No Reallocation</li> <li>Percentage Allocation</li> <li>Reverse Fair Share Distribution</li> </ul> This field is applicable only if the Cash Concentration Method is selected as Pool.
Search	Specify and search the complete or partial account details to display the list of accounts that matches across the fields in the table.
Select All	Select the checkbox to select all the accounts.
Account Number & Name	Displays the account numbers and name of the user in masked format.
Account Type	<ul> <li>Displays the type of account.</li> <li>The options are: <ul> <li>Internal (An account which is internal to the Bank)</li> <li>External (An account which is external to the Bank and linked for liquidity management)</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
	<b>Note:</b> For Cash Concentration as <b>Pool</b> , the user cannot select the external accounts.



Field Name	Description
Party Name	Displays the name of the party linked to the user's account.
IBAN	Displays the IBAN number of the account.
Branch	Displays the branch name of the user's account.
Currency	Displays the currency of the account.

#### 19. Click Set Instructions.

The **Create Hybrid Structure – Reallocation** popup screen appears if the Cash Concentration Method is selected as **Pool.** The **Create Hybrid Structure – Set Instructions** popup screen appears if the Cash Concentration Method is selected as **Sweep.** 

OR

Click **Build** to use the default instructions and add the child accounts to the Header account. The **Create Hybrid Structure – Submit** screen appears.

OR

Click  $\times$  to close the overlay screen.

## **Create Hybrid Structure Simulation – Reallocation**

Once the child accounts are selected, the user can further set the allocation percentage for each child accounts. This screen is applicable only if the **Reallocation Method** is selected as **Percentage Allocation**.

20. In the Allocation Percentage field, specify the allocation percentage for the child account.

#### **Create Hybrid Structure Simulation – Reallocation**

$\equiv$ ( $p$ futura bank	Reallocation	×
E () futura bank	Reallocation       Reallocation Method       Percentage Allocation       Account Number & Name     Allocation Percentage       xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx	×
Please note that clicking the back button will navigate you to the previous page and any data already entered on the previous page and already entered page and already	<b>•</b>	
Submit Cancel Back		



#### **Field Description**

Field Name	Description
Reallocation Method	Displays the method in which the interest is shared with the participating accounts within the account structure.
	By default, the value appears as <b>Percentage Allocation</b> .
Account Number & Name	Displays the account numbers and name of the user in masked format.
Allocation	Specify the allocation percentage for the child account.
Percentage	<b>Note:</b> The sum of the allocation percentage for all the child accounts must be 100. This condition is applicable only for first level nodes (accounts directly linked with Notional Header).
	If the user wants to delink one of the child nodes from the first level of structure, then the user needs to first zero the percentage of that node and distribute the percentage allocation among the remaining nodes such that the total percentage allocation of the remaining nodes is 100.

21. Click **Build** to add the child accounts to the Header account. The **Create Hybrid Structure – Submit** screen appears.

OR

Click imes to close the overlay screen.

# **Create Hybrid Structure Simulation – Set Instructions**

Once the child accounts are linked, the user can further set the instruction between an account pair along with the parent and child account information.

#### **Create Hybrid Structure Simulation – Set Instructions**

≡ li⊅futura bank	Set Instructions				×
	The Structure level sweep instruction	is apply to all pairs by default.			
	Parent Account No & Name	Child Account No & Name	Priority	2 Way Sweep	Instruction
	► xxxxxxxxxxxx0028 HEL0285700028	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	1		Zero Balance Model
	>xxxxxxxxxx0028 HEL0285700028	xxxxxxxxxx0098 ALL SPORTS with maximum characters	2		Zero Balance Model
	>xxxxxxxxx0028 HEL0285700028	XXXXXXXXXXX012 ALL SPORTS	3		Zero Balance Model
	Build				
					<b>(</b>
Please note that clicking the back button will navigate y					
Submit Cancel Back					



#### **Field Description**

Field Name	Description
Parent Account No & Name	Displays the parent account number & name of the structure in masked format.
Child Account No & Name	Displays the child account number & name of the structure in masked format.
Priority	Specify the sweep priority used to determine the order of execution across pairs at a level in the structure.
2 Way Sweep	Select the toggle to enable the two-way sweep for the account pair.
Instruction	Displays the instruction type for the account pair.

22. Click Expand icon to view the instructions for the account pair.

The Create Hybrid Structure – Set Instructions – Instructions & Frequency screen appears.

OR

Click  $\times$  to close the overlay screen.

#### **Create Hybrid Structure Simulation – Set Instructions – Instructions & Frequency**

The user can create the Instructions & Frequency for the account pair.

- 23. In the Instruction & Frequency tab, do the following:
  - m. From the Sweep Method list, select the appropriate option.
  - n. From the **Frequency** list, select the appropriate frequency.
  - o. In the Instructions Priority field, enter the instruction priority.
  - p. On Selection of **Sweep Method**, the related parameters is displayed with defined values in the editable form.
  - q. Click Add Frequency and select the frequency to add multiple frequency.

Click to delete the frequency.

r. Click Save to save the sweep method.



≡ III futura bank	Set Instructions					×
	① The Structure level sweep instruc	tions apply to all pairs by defa	ult.			
	Parent Account No & Name	Child Account No & I	Name	Priority	2 Way Sweep	Instruction
	xxxxxxxxxxxx0028 HEL0285700028	xxxxxxxxxxxx0103 ALL SPORTS		1		Zero Balance Model
	XXXXXXXXXXXXX0028 HEL0285700028	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXX0098 ALL SPORTS with ma	aximum characters	2		Zero Balance Model
	▼\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$	xxxxxxxxxxxxx0012 ALL SPORTS		3		Zero Balance Model
	Instructions & Frequency	Reverse Sweep				
	Sweep Method Zero Balance Model	•	Maximum 2000	Maximum Deficit		î
	Minimum 100	Minimum Deficit	Multiple			
	Frequency During BOD	•	Instruction Priority 1	_		
	+ Add Frequency					
	Save					
Please note that clicking the back button will navigate y.	+ Add Sweep					
Submit Cancel Back	Build					
Submit Carter Back						( <del>p</del> )

# Create Hybrid Structure Simulation – Set Instructions – Instructions & Frequency

Field Name	Description					
Sweep Method	Select the sweep method set between the account pair					
	The options are:					
	Zero Balance Model					
	Fixed Amount Model					
	Collar Model					
	Target Model – Constant					
	Target Model – Fixed					
	Threshold Model					
	Range Based Model					
	Cover Overdraft Model					
	Percentage Model					
	Value defined as a part of 1 <sup>st</sup> step will be shown in an editable form.					
Frequency	Select the frequency at which the account structure should be executed.					
	The list displays all the frequencies maintained in the product processor.					
Instruction Priority	Specify the instruction priority across multiple instructions within an account pair.					



#### Field Name Description

#### **Parameters**

Applicability of the below fields varies based on the instruction type selected between the accounts.

Collar Amount	Specify the collar amount set for executing sweep is displayed. This field appears for if the user have selected <b>Collar Model</b> from <b>Instruction Type</b> list. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Maximum	Specify the maximum amount for executing sweep. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Maximum Deficit	Specify the maximum deficit amount for executing sweep. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Minimum	Specify the minimum amount for executing sweep. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Minimum Deficit	Specify the minimum deficit amount for executing sweep. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Threshold Amount	Specify the threshold amount for which the sweep is to be executed. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Multiple	Specify the amount in multiples of which the sweep is to be executed. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Percentage	Specify the percentage for which the sweep is to be executed. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Fixed Amount	Specify the fixed amount for which the sweep is to be executed. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.

- 24. Click or to edit the saved sweep method.
   Click OR Click Add Sweep to add multiple sweep method for the account pair.
  - OR

Click imes to close the overlay screen.



**Note:** In a structure, swapping the priority set in two instructions within an account pair is not allowed.

To do so, the user will have to delete one of the instructions and then re-add it with the desired priority.

25. Click **Reverse Sweep** tab to set the reverse sweep instruction for the account pair.

The Create Hybrid Structure Simulation – Set Instructions – Reverse Sweep screen appears.

#### Create Hybrid Structure Simulation – Set Instructions – Reverse Sweep

The user can create the reverse frequency for the account pair.

- 26. In the Reverse Sweep tab, do the following:
  - s. Select the **Reverse Sweep Allowed** toggle to enable the reverse sweep for the account pair.
  - t. From the **Reverse Frequency** list, select the appropriate option if the **Reverse Sweep Allowed** toggle is enabled.

#### Create Hybrid Structure Simulation – Set Instructions – Reverse Sweep

≡ III futura bank	Set Instructions				×
	The Structure level sweep instructi	ons apply to all pairs by default.			
	Parent Account No & Name	Child Account No & Name	Priority	2 Way Sweep	Instruction
	xxxxxxxxxxx0028 HEL0285700028	xxxxxxxxxxxx0103 ALL SPORTS	1		Zero Balance Model
	> xxxxxxxxxx0028 HEL0285700028	xxxxxxxxxxx0098 ALL SPORTS with maximum characters	2		Zero Balance Model
	▼XXXXXXXXXXX0028 HEL0285700028	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXX012 ALL SPORTS	3		Zero Balance Model
	Instructions & Frequency	Reverse Sweep			
	Reverse Sweep Allowed	Reverse Frequency Select -			
	Build				
Please note that clicking the back button will navigate y					
Submit Cancel Back					

#### **Field Description**

# Field Name Description Reverse Sweep Select the toggle to enable the reverse sweep for the account pair. Allowed Select the toggle to enable the reverse sweep for the account pair.



Field Name	Description
Reverse Frequency	Select the frequency at which the reverse sweep for the account structure should be executed.
	The list displays the frequencies for which the BOD is enabled.
	<b>Note:</b> This field appears only if the <b>Reverse Sweep Allowed</b> toggle is enabled.

#### 27. Click Build.

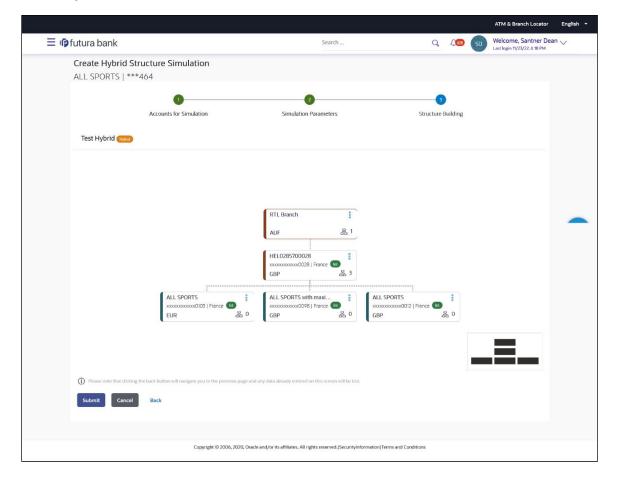
The Create Hybrid Structure Simulation – Submit screen appears in tree view OR

Click  $\times$  to **close** the overlay screen.

# **Create Hybrid Structure Simulation – Submit**

This screen enables the user to view the added accounts in both the Tree and Table view.

#### Create Hybrid Structure Simulation – Submit – Tree View





Field Name	Description			
Simulation Structure Name	Displays the name of the simulation structure.			
Simulation Structure Type	Displays the type of the simulation structure.			
Information displayed on notional header account card.				
Branch	Displays the branch name for the header account.			
Currency	Displays the currency for the header account.			
品 1	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.			
Information displa	yed on real account card.			
Account Name	Displays the name of the account.			
Account Number	Displays the account number of the user in masked format.			
Location	Displays the location of the account.			
Account Type	Displays the type of account. The options are:			
	<ul> <li>Int (An account which is internal to the Bank)</li> </ul>			
	<ul> <li>Ext (An account which is external to the Bank and linked for liquidity management)</li> </ul>			
Account Currency	Displays the currency of the account.			
品 1	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.			



000 and then click Link from the Account Header card. 28. Click

The Create Hybrid Structure Simulation – Link Accounts popup screen appears. OR

Click Child Instructions to set the instructions for the sweep account pairs. This option will appear only for the parent accounts with the child accounts.

The Create Hybrid Structure Simulation – Set Instructions screen appears. OR

Click Reallocation to update the reallocation method for the pool account pairs. This option will appear only for the parent accounts with the child accounts.

The Create Hybrid Structure Simulation – Reallocation screen appears.

OR

Click Account Details to view the account details.

The Account Details overlay screen appears. (Refer to Section 5.3.1 for the detailed explanation)

OR

Click Delink. A Delink Account popup appears confirming the removal of accounts. (Refer to Section 5.2.1 for the detailed explanation)

Click **OK**, if the user want to remove the added header account. a. OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the removing process.

### 29. Click Submit.

The Create Hybrid Structure Simulation - Review screen appears. OR

Click Cancel to cancel the operation and navigate back to 'Dashboard'. OR

Click **Back** to navigate back to the previous screen.



### **Create Hybrid Structure Simulation – Review**

This screen enables the user to review the updated structure details in the new structure.

**Create Hybrid Structure Simulation - Review** 

						ATM & Branch Locator	English 🝷
≡ @futura bank		Search	Q	<u> (88</u>	SD	Welcome, Santner Dea Last login 11/23/22, 6:18 PM	an 🗸
Create Hybrid Struc ALL SPORTS   ***464						Review Structure	
Review You initiated a request fo	r Hybrid Structure Simulation. Please review details before you cont	firm.					
Structure Parameters							
Simulation Structure Name Test Hybrid (Nybrid)		Effective Date 11/23/22					
End Date 11/30/22		Interest Method Interest					
Simulation Instructions							
Simulation From Date 11/24/22		Simulation To Date					
Pool Details							
Reallocation Method Percentage Allocation							
Default Sweep Instructio	ons						
Sweep Method Zero Balance Model		Maximum Maximum Deficit 2000 -					
Minimum 100	Minimum Deficit -	Multiple -					
Frequency							
Frequency		Reverse Frequency					
During BOD		During BOD					
Other Instructions							
Sweep on Currency Holidays Yes		Consider Post Balance Sweep No					
Currency Holiday Rate		Holiday Treatment					
Previous Day Rate		Holiday					
Maximum Backward Days -		Backward Treatment					
Confirm Cancel	Back						
	Copyright © 2006, 2020, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All right	hts reserved. SecurityInformation Terms and Conditions					

30. Click **Review Structure** to review the structure.

The **Create Hybrid Structure Simulation – Review Structure** overlay screen appears. OR

Click **Confirm** to create the sweep structure.

OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the operation and navigate back to 'Dashboard'. OR

Click **Back** to navigate back to the previous screen.



	Review Structure ×
$\equiv$ ( <b>p</b> futura bank	
Create Hybrid Structure Simulation ALL SPORTS   ***464	
Review You initiated a request for Hybrid Structure Simulation. Please review details bef	RTL Branch
Structure Parameters	AUF & 1
Simulation Structure Name Test Hybrid (1999)	HEL0285700028 moxeconcol0281 Prene G8P & 3
End Date 11/30/22	ALL SPORTS ALL SPORTS with maxi CUR & 0,0 CUR & 0
Simulation Instructions	
Simulation From Date 11/24/22	
Pool Details	
Reallocation Method	

**Create Hybrid Structure Simulation – Review Structure Tab** 

- a. Click + icon to zoom in the structure.
- b. Click icon to zoom out the structure.
- c. Click oicon to fit the structure to screen.
- d. Click **X** icon to close the review structure overlay screen.

The success message appears along with the status and simulation structure details. Click **Home** to go to **Dashboard** screen. OR

Click **Overview** to go to the liquidity management dashboard. OR

Click Create Simulation to create the simulation structures.



# 5.3 <u>View Structure Simulation</u>

User can view the simulation structure details by clicking on a specific simulation Structure. By default, the structure details are displayed in a tree format with the details of header/parent and child accounts linked with each other. Only structures having accessible account will be shown in the list. For GCIF enabled environment, the accessible account list also contain the linked party account of the transaction party.

### How to reach here:

Toggle menu > Liquidity Management > Simulation > Simulated Structure List

### To search the specific account structure:

1. In the **Simulated Structure List** screen, click on the specific simulation structure code. The **View Simulation Structure** screen appears.



## 5.3.1 View Structure Simulation – Sweep

The hierarchical relationship between the accounts is displayed in Tree view on clicking on the Sweep Simulation Structure in the structure list.

				ATM & Branch Locator	English 🔫
\equiv 🕼 futura bank	Search	Q	A SD	Welcome, Santner Dean Last login 11/23/22, 2:40 PM	~
View Structure Simulation ALL SPORTS   ***464				Simulation Details	
Simulation Structure Code ST6SKY31T8F4 (Sweet)	Simulation Structure Name Simulation IC Group				
Beck	HEL0046400205 (GBP 88,900.00 HEL0046400180 (GBP 178,900.00 (GBP 178,90				
	Copyright © 2006, 2020, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. [SecurityInformation] Terms and	d Conditions			

### View Sweep Structure Simulation – Tree View

### **Field Description**

Field Name	Description
Simulation Structure Code	Displays the Structure ID of the simulation structure.
Simulation Structure Type	Displays the type of the simulation structure.
Simulation Structure Name	Displays the name of the simulation structure.
Information displa	ayed on header account and each parent-child account card in Tree view.
Account Namo	Displays the name of the account

Account Name Displays the name of the account.



Field Name	Description
Account Number	Displays the account number of the user in masked format.
Location	Displays the location of the account.
Account Type	<ul> <li>Displays the type of account. The options are:</li> <li>Int (An account which is internal to the Bank)</li> <li>Ext (An account which is external to the Bank and linked for liquidity management)</li> </ul>
Account Balance	Displays the currency and the available balance in the account.
品 1	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.

### **Options on the Account Card**

The user will get the following options on clicking <sup>8</sup> button on Account Card

- Click Account Details to view the account details.
  - The View Sweep Structure Simulation Account Details overlay screen appears.
- Click **Child Instructions** to view the child instructions. This option will appear only for the parent account with child accounts.

The View Instructions overlay appears.



### **View Sweep Structure Simulation - Account Details**

The following overlay screen is displayed to the user on the account card in an account structure. The account details of the parent/child account is shown on the screen.

Account Details		$\times$
Customer Name	Account Number	
ALL SPORTS Int	xxxxxxxxx0205	
Account Name	Available Balance	
HEL0046400205	GBP 88,900.00	
IBAN	Branch Name	
-	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	
Country Name		
AAA		
		9

### **View Sweep Structure Simulation - Account Details**

### **Field Description**

Description
Displays the name of the customer.
Displays the account number of the user in masked format.
Displays the name of the account.
Displays the available balance in the account.
Displays the IBAN number of the account.
Displays the branch name of the user's account.
Displays the country name for the account.

- Click imes to close the overlay displayed with Account Details.



### **View Instructions**

The following overlay screen is displayed to the user on the parent account card in an account structure. The sweep instructions set between an account pair along with the parent and child account information is shown on the screen.

### **View Instructions**

≡ li€ futura bank	View Instructions				×
ALL SPURTS   ***	① The Structure level sweep instructions a	pply to all pairs by default.			
ST6SKY31T8F4	Parent Account No & Name	Child Account No & Name	Priority	2 Way Sweep	Instruction
	▼XXXXXXXXXXX0205 HEL0046400205	xxxxxxxxx0180 HEL0046400180	1	Yes	Zero Balance Model
	Instructions & Frequency Reve	erse Sweep			
	Sweep Instruction	Frequency			Кл Цу
	Zero Balance Model	213			
	- <u>_</u>				

Field Name	Description
Parent Account No & Name	Displays the parent account number in masked format and name.
Child Account No & Name	Displays the child account number in masked format and name.
Priority	Displays the sweep priority set between the account pair.
2 Way Sweep	Displays whether the two-way sweep direction set between the account pair.
Instruction	Displays the cash concentration method set between the account pair.
Frequency	Displays the frequency at which the sweep is executed.
Instructions & F	requency
Sweep Instruction	Displays the cash concentration method set between the account pair.



### Field Name Description

### **Parameters**

Applicability of the below fields varies based on the instruction type selected between the accounts.

Fixed Amount	Displays the fixed amount set for executing sweep.
Maximum	Displays the maximum amount set for executing sweep.
Maximum Deficit	Displays the maximum deficit amount set for executing sweep.
Minimum	Displays the minimum amount set for executing sweep.
Minimum Deficit	Displays the minimum deficit amount set for executing sweep.
Threshold Amount	Displays the threshold amount for which the sweep is executed (if set).
Multiple	Displays the amount in multiples of which the sweep is executed.
Frequency	Displays the frequency at which the sweep is executed.
Instruction Priority	Displays the instruction priority across multiple instructions within an account pair.
Reverse Sweep	
Reverse Sweep Allowed	Displays whether the reverse sweep is enabled for the account pair.
Reverse Sweep Frequency	Displays the reverse sweep frequency at which the reverse sweep is executed.

- Click imes to close the overlay displayed with View Instructions.

### View Sweep Simulation Structure – Simulation Details

The following overlay screen is displayed to the user on the **Simulation Details** screen. The structure details for the sweep structure is shown on the screen.



### **View Sweep Simulation Structure – Simulation Details**

Simulation Detai	ls X				
Structure Parame	Structure Parameters				
Simulation Structure Name Simulation IC Group Sweep	Effective Date 11/19/22				
End Date 11/30/22	Interest Method Interest				
Simulation Instru	ictions				
Simulation From Date 11/19/22	Simulation To Date 11/30/22				
Default Sweep In	structions				
Sweep Method Zero Balance Model	Maximu Maximu m Deficit 12 12				
Minimu Minimu m m Deficit 	Multiple -				
Frequency					
Frequency 213	Reverse Frequency During BOD				
Other Instruction	IS				
Sweep on Currency Holidays <b>Yes</b>	Consider Post Balance Sweep <b>No</b>				
Currency Holiday Rate <b>Previous Day Rate</b>	Holiday Treatme <u>nt</u> Holiday				
Maximum Backward Days -	Backward Treatment				

### **Field Description**

Field Name Description

### **Structure Parameter**

SimulationDisplays the name of the simulation structure.Structure Name



Field Name	Description
Simulation Structure Type	Displays the type of Simulation Structure.
Effective Date	Displays the date from which the sweep structure execution should take place.
End Date	Displays the date till which the sweep structure execution should take place.
Interest Method	Displays the method by which the interest is calculated.
Simulation Instru	uctions
Simulation From Date	Displays the date from which the simulation execution should take place.
Simulation To Date	Displays the date till which the simulation execution should take place.
Default Sweep In	structions
Sweep Method	Displays the sweep method that is to be applied to the structure. The options are: 2ero Balance Model Fixed Amount Model Collar Model Collar Model - Constant Target Model - Constant Target Model - Fixed Range Based Model Cover Overdraft Model Percentage Model
Fixed Amount	Displays the fixed amount set for executing sweep.
Maximum	Displays the maximum amount set for executing sweep.
Maximum Deficit	Displays the maximum deficit amount set for executing sweep.
Minimum	Displays the minimum amount set for executing sweep.
Minimum Deficit	Displays the minimum deficit amount set for executing sweep.



Field Name	Description
Threshold Amount	Displays the threshold amount for which the sweep is executed (if set).
Frequency	
Frequency	Displays the frequency at which the sweep is executed.
Reverse Frequency	Displays the reverse frequency at which the reverse sweep is executed.
Other Instruction	ns
Consider Post Sweep Balance	Displays whether the post sweep balance is considered.
Sweep on Currency Holiday	Displays whether the sweep on currency holiday is enabled.
Currency Holiday Rate	<ul> <li>Displays the interest rate on Currency Holiday. The options are</li> <li>Previous Day Rate</li> <li>This field appears only if Sweep on Currency Holidays is enabled.</li> </ul>
Holiday Treatment	<ul> <li>Displays the holiday treatment. The options are</li> <li>Holiday</li> <li>Next Working Date</li> <li>Previous Working Date</li> </ul>
Maximum Backward days	Displays the maximum backward days. This field is enabled only if the <b>Holiday Treatment</b> is selected as <b>Previous Working Date</b> .
Backward Treatment	<ul> <li>Displays the backward treatment. The options are</li> <li>Move forward</li> <li>Holiday</li> <li>This field is enabled only if the Holiday Treatment is selected as Previous Working Date.</li> </ul>

## 5.3.2 <u>View Structure Simulation – Pool</u>

The hierarchical relationship between the accounts are displayed in Tree view on clicking on the Pool Structure in the structure list.

							ATM & Branch Locator	English 🝷
🗏 🕼 futura bank	:		Search	Q	<u> (628</u>	SD	Welcome, Santner Dean Last login 11/23/22, 2:05 PM	$\sim$
View Struct ALL SPORT	ture Simulation						Simulation Details	
Simulation Structu ST2022727	rre Code 81094109187 📾	Simulation Structure Name Quality Test						
Back		HEL FC UNIVERS. GBP	AL BANK B 2 ALL SPORTS CBP 1,544,440.53 B 0				-	
	Copyri	ight © 2006, 2020, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rigi	hts reserved.[SecurityInformation]Terms and Condition	15				

**View Pool Structure Simulation – Tree View** 

Field Name	Description		
Simulation Structure Code	Displays the Structure ID of the simulation structure.		
Simulation Structure Type	Displays the type of the simulation structure.		
Simulation Structure Name	Displays the name of the account structure.		
Information displayed on notional header account card in Tree view.			
Branch	Displays the branch name for the header account.		
Currency	Displays the currency for the header account.		



### Field Name Description

Information displayed on real account card in Tree view.

Account Name	Displays the name of the account.
Account Number	Displays the account number of the user in masked format.
Location	Displays the location of the account.
Account Type	<ul><li>Displays the type of account. The options are:</li><li>Int (An account which is internal to the Bank)</li></ul>
Account Balance	Displays the currency and available balance in the account.
品 1	Displays the number of the child account linked to the account.

### **Options on the Account Card**

- Click on the account card, and
  - > Click Account Details to view the account details.

The Account Details overlay screen appears.

Click Reallocation to view the reallocation details. This option will appear only for the parent accounts with the child accounts.

The Reallocation overlay appears.



### **Account Details**

The following overlay screen is displayed to the user on the account card in an account structure. The account details of the parent/child account is shown on the screen.

### **Account Details**

Account Details		×
Customer Name	Account Number	
ALL SPORTS Int	xxxxxxxxxx0034	
Account Name	Available Balance	
ALL SPORTS	-GBP 285,505.00	
IBAN	Branch Name	
GB50NWBK601613HEL0046400034	HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK	
Country Name		
France		
		9

### **Field Description**

Field Name	Description
Customer Name	Displays the name of the customer.
Account Number	Displays the account number of the user in masked format.
Account Name	Displays the name of the account.
Available Balance	Displays the available balance in the account.
IBAN	Displays the IBAN number of the account.
Branch Name	Displays the branch name of the user's account.
Location	Displays the location of the account.
Country Name	Displays the country name for the account.

- Click imes to close the overlay displayed with Account Details.



### Reallocation

The following overlay screen is displayed to the user on the **View Structure** screen. The reallocation method for the account pair is shown on the screen.

Field Name	Description
Reallocation Method	Displays the reallocation method set at the parent and child account pair.
Account Number & Name	Displays the account number in masked format and name of the child accounts.
Allocation Percentage	Displays the allocation percentage of the child account. This field appears only if the <b>Reallocation Method</b> is selected as <b>Percentage Allocation</b> .

• Click imes to close the overlay displayed with **Reallocation Details**.

### **View Pool Structure – Simulation Details**

The following overlay screen is displayed to the user on the **View Pool Structure Simulation** screen. The structure details for the pool structure is shown on the screen.

### **View Pool Structure – Simulation Details**

			Simulation Detail	ls X
≡ @futura bank	Search	Q 40	Structure Parame	ators
View Structure Simulation ALL SPORTS   ***464			Simulation Structure Name TestPoolAdv	Effective Date 11/8/22
Simulation Structure Code	Simulation Structure Name		POUL	
ST1TP82TVZV1 Red	TestPoolAdv		End Date 11/29/22	Interest Method Advantage
		seenireeniiniee	Simulation Instru	ictions
			Simulation From Date 11/15/22 Pool Details	Simulation To Date 11/29/22
	RTL Branch 。 AUD 费 2		Reallocation Method Reverse Fair Share D	istribution



### **Field Description**

Field Name	Description
Structure Parame	eter
Simulation Structure Name	Displays the name of the simulation structure.
Simulation Structure Type	Displays the type of Simulation Structure.
Effective Date	Displays the date from which the pool structure execution should take place.
End Date	Displays the date till which the pool structure execution should take place.
Interest Method	Displays the method by which the interest is calculated.
Simulation Instru	uctions
Simulation From Date	Displays the date from which the simulation execution should take place.
Simulation To Date	Displays the date till which the simulation execution should take place.
Pool Details	
Reallocation Method	Displays the reallocation method set at the parent and child account pair.
Central Account Number	Displays the account in which the interest arrived is credited to one central account, which can be any one of the participating accounts or a separate account.
	This field appears if the user select <b>Central Distribution</b> from the <b>Reallocation Method</b> list.
-	Displays the currency and branch of the central account.
Currency	This field appears if the user select <b>Central Distribution</b> from the <b>Reallocation Method</b> list.
	Displays the currency and branch of the central account.
Branch	This field appears if the user select <b>Central Distribution</b> from the <b>Reallocation Method</b> list.

• Click  $\stackrel{ imes}{ imes}$  to close the overlay screen.



## 5.3.3 View Structure Simulation – Hybrid

The hierarchical relationship between the accounts are displayed in Tree view on clicking on the Hybrid Structure in the structure list. The instructions set as sweep and pool between each account pair is depicted in different colors in a tree view.

### View Hybrid Structure Simulation – Tree View

								ATM & Branch Locator	English 🛨
≡ @futura	a bank		Search		Q,	<u> (628</u>	SD	Welcome, Santner Dear Last login 11/23/22, 11:48 AM	י∨ י
	<b>/ Structure Simulation</b> SPORTS   ***464							Simulation Details	
Simula	ation Structure Code		n Structure Name 1 19721						
Bac	k		HEL FC UNIVERSAL BANK GBP & 1 ALL SPORTS xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx						
		Copyright © 2006, 2020, Oracl	e and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. Securityl	nformation Terms and Conditions					

Field Name	Description
Simulation Structure Code	Displays the Structure ID of the simulation structure.
Simulation Structure Type	Displays the type of the simulation structure.
Simulation Structure Name	Displays the name of the simulation structure.
Information displa	ayed on notional header account card in Tree view.
Branch	Displays the branch name for the header account.



Field Name	Description
Currency	Displays the currency for the header account.
Information displa	ayed on real account card in Tree view.
Account Name	Displays the name of the account.
Account Number	Displays the account number of the user in masked format.
Location	Displays the location of the account.
Account Type	Displays the type of account. The options are:
	<ul> <li>Int (An account which is internal to the Bank)</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Ext (An account which is external to the Bank and linked for liquidity management)</li> </ul>
Account Balance	Displays the currency and available balance in the account.
Dalance	Note: The notional header accounts will not have any balance.
品 1	Displays the number of the child account linked to the account.

### Options on the Account Card

- Click on the account card, and
  - > Click Account Details to view the account details.

The **Account Details** overlay screen appears. (Refer to **Section 5.3.2** for the detailed explanation)

Click Reallocation to view the reallocation details. This option will appear only for the parent accounts with the child accounts.

The **Reallocation** overlay appears for Pool account pairs. (Refer to **Section 5.3.2** for the detailed explanation)

Click Child Instructions to view the child instructions. This option will appear only for the parent accounts with the child accounts.

The **View Instructions** overlay appears for Sweep account pairs. (Refer to **Section 5.3.1** for the detailed explanation)

### **View Hybrid Structure Simulation - Simulation Details**

The following screen is displayed to the user on accessing 'Structure Details' option available on 'View Hybrid Structure' screen. The parameters set at the account structure level are shown on the screen.



### **View Hybrid Structure Simulation - Simulation Details**





Field Name	Description
Structure Parame	eters
Simulation Structure Name	Displays the name of the simulation structure.
Simulation Structure Type	Displays the type of Simulation Structure.
Effective Date	Displays the date from which the hybrid structure execution should take place.
End Date	Displays the date till which the hybrid structure execution should take place.
Interest Method	Displays the method by which the interest is calculated.
Simulation Instru	uctions
Simulation From Date	Displays the date from which the simulation execution should take place.
Simulation To Date	Displays the date till which the simulation execution should take place.
Pool Details	
Reallocation Method	Displays the reallocation method set at the parent and child account pair.
Central Account Number	Displays the account in which the interest arrived is credited to one central account, which can be any one of the participating accounts or a separate account.
	This field appears if the user select <b>Central Distribution</b> from the <b>Reallocation Method</b> list.
-	Displays the currency and branch of the central account.
Currency	This field appears if the user select <b>Central Distribution</b> from the <b>Reallocation Method</b> list.
	Displays the currency and branch of the central account.
Branch	This field appears if the user select <b>Central Distribution</b> from the <b>Reallocation Method</b> list.



### Field Name Description

### **Default Sweep Instructions**

Sweep Method	Displays the sweep method that is to be applied to the structure.			
Fixed Amount	Displays the fixed amount set for executing sweep.			
Maximum	Displays the maximum amount set for executing sweep.			
Maximum Deficit	Displays the maximum deficit amount set for executing sweep.			
Minimum	Displays the minimum amount set for executing sweep.			
Minimum Deficit	Displays the minimum deficit amount set for executing sweep.			
Threshold Amount	Displays the threshold amount for which the sweep is executed (if set).			
Frequency				
Frequency	Displays the frequency at which the sweep is executed.			
Reverse Frequency	Displays the reverse frequency at which the reverse sweep is executed.			
Other Instruction	S			
Consider Post Sweep Balance	Displays whether the post sweep balance is considered.			
Sweep on Currency Holiday	Displays whether the sweep on currency holiday is enabled.			
Currency Holiday Rate	<ul> <li>Displays the interest rate on Currency Holiday. The options are</li> <li>Previous Day Rate</li> <li>This field appears only if Sweep on Currency Holidays is enabled.</li> </ul>			
Holiday Treatment	<ul> <li>Displays the holiday treatment. The options are</li> <li>Holiday</li> <li>Next Working Date</li> <li>Previous Working Date</li> </ul>			



Field Name	Description
Maximum Backward days Backward Treatment	Displays the maximum backward days.
	This field is enabled only if the <b>Holiday Treatment</b> is selected as <b>Previous Working Date</b> .
	<ul><li>Displays the backward treatment. The options are</li><li>Move forward</li><li>Holiday</li></ul>
	This field is enabled only if the <b>Holiday Treatment</b> is selected as <b>Previous Working Date</b> .

2. Click  $\times$  to close the overlay displayed with Structure Parameters.



# 6. Log Monitors

Through this feature, the corporate user can search and view the Logs (Sweep/Pool/Hybrid) of specific account structure that are to be executed on the same day or at the future date or already executed sweeps or the sweep instructions that went into an exception while execution.

All the Logs (Sweep/Pool/Hybrid) are listed on the screen as records with details such as the date and time on which the logs is due for execution/ executed/ went for exception, structure type, instruction, source account and destination account of logs. The user can download the log details whenever required.

### Pre-requisites:

- Transaction access and account access is provided to corporate user
- Account structures with sweep instructions are maintained

### Features supported in application

Following transactions are allowed under Log Monitors

- View and download Pending / Executed / Exception Sweeps logs for Sweep Structures.
- View Executed / Exception / All Pool logs for Pool Structures
- View Pending / Executed / Exception Hybrid logs for Hybrid Structures

#### How to reach here:

Toggle menu > Liquidity Management > Log Monitors

#### To search and view the instruction details:

- 1. Navigate to Log Monitors screen.
- 2. From the Structure list, select the account structure type Sweep, Pool or Hybrid.
- 3. From the Status list, select the status.
- 4. From the **From Date** and **To Date** list, select the dates to view the details of specific account structure.
- Click Submit. The search result displaying the details of specific account structure based on the search parameters appear. OR Click Clear to clear the search criteria. OR Click Cancel to cancel the transaction.



## Log Monitors

Log Monitors ALL SPORTS   ***464			
Structure Type Sweep	~	From Date To Date	<b>1</b>
Structure Select	~	Status Select	~
Difference between From Date a     Submit Cancel Clear	nd To Date should not be greater than 30 days.		
Submit			
			Heip
	Copyright © 2006, 2020, Oracle and/or its affiliates. A	Il rights reserved. SecurityInformation Te	rms and Conditions

## **Field Description**

Field Name	Description
Structure Type	Select the type of structure.
	The options are:
	• Sweep
	• Pool
	Hybrid
From Date	Specify the start date and time from which the user want to view the details.
To Date	Specify the end date and time till which the user want to view the details.
Structure	Select the account structure to search and view the logs of the selected/underlying structure.
	Based on the structure type selected, the list of Account structures will appear in the drop down.
	The drop-down will list only those account structures of which the user has access to. The Account Structures are accessible only if the user has access of all the accounts participating in the structure.
	User can select the following type of Structure – Sweep, Pool or Hybrid
Status	Select the status of the instruction for which logs are required. The options are:
	Pending
	Executed
	Exception

• Exception



# 6.1 Sweep Monitor

### How to reach here:

Toggle menu > Liquidity Management > Overview > Sweep Monitor > View All OR Toggle menu > Liquidity Management > Log Monitors

### To search and view the instruction details of Sweep Structure:

- 1. Navigate to Log Monitors screen.
- 2. From the **Structure Type** list, select the type of structure as **Sweep**.
- 3. From the From Date and To Date list, select the dates to view the details of Sweep structure.
- 4. From the **Structure** list, select the Sweep account structure.
- 5. From the Status list, select the status of the Sweep -
  - Executed
  - Exception
- Pending
  - 6. Click **Submit**. The search result displaying the details of Sweep structure based on the search parameters appear.

OR Click **Clear** to clear the search criteria. OR Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

ORACLE

### **Sweep Monitor**

Log Monitor-							-	ast login 11/22/22, 4:06 PM.
Log Monitors ALL SPORTS   ***	*464							
Structure Type			F	rom Date	To Date			
Sweep	•		1	1/1/22	11/22/22	Ħ		
Structure			s	tatus				
Select	•		S	elect		•		
	From Date and To Date should not be or	astar than 70 days						
	From Date and To Date should not be gr	eater than 30 days.						
Submit Clear								
Sweep Monitor								Download 🔻
Structure 🗘	Date & Time 🗘	Instruction Description	Type ≎	Sweep Out Account	Sweep Out ≎ Amount	Sweep In Account	Sweep In C	≎ Status ≎
ST82JB2QE61C	11/22/22 6:45:17 AM India Standard Time	AUF22	Sweep	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	-	xxxxxxxxx0078 ALL SPORTS		- Executed
ST82JB2QE61C	11/22/22 6:45:16 AM India Standard Time	AUF22	Sweep	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	-	XXXXXXXXXXXXX0098 ALL SPORTS		- Executed
ST82JB2QE61C	11/22/22 6:45:16 AM India Standard Time	AUF22	Sweep	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	- 3	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX		- Executed
ST82JB2QE61C	11/22/22 6:45:15 AM India Standard Time	AUF22	Sweep	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	-	XXXXXXXXXXXXX0067 ALL SPORTS		- Executed
STPU4SEXPRQO	11/22/22 6:33:10 AM India Standard Time	ICLSWEEP	Sweep	xxxxxxxxxx0318 HEL0046400318	-	xxxxxxxxxx0293 HEL0046400293		- Executed
STPU4SEXPRQO	11/22/22 6:33:10 AM India Standard Time	ICLSWEEP	Sweep	xxxxxxxxxxx0307 HEL0046400307	-	xxxxxxxxxxxx0293 HEL0046400293		- Executed
_								
Cancel								

Field Name	Description			
Structure	Displays the structure ID of the sweep structure.			
Date & Time	Displays the date and time of execution of sweeps.			
Instruction Description	<ul> <li>Displays the instruction types. The options are:</li> <li>Zero Balance Model</li> <li>Fixed Amount Model</li> <li>Collar Model</li> <li>Target Model - Constant</li> <li>Target Model - Fixed</li> <li>Threshold Model</li> <li>Range Based Model</li> <li>Cover Overdraft Model</li> </ul>			
Туре	Displays the type of Log monitor			



Description
Displays the account from which an amount is swept out.
Displays the amount which is swept out from an account.
Displays the account in which an amount is swept in.
Displays the amount which is swept into an account.
Displays the status of the sweep structure.

7. Click **Download** to download the sweep logs in PDF and CSV format.

8. Click <sup>8</sup> to view the additional information like Exchange rate, Exception messages, etc.



# 6.2 Pool Monitor

#### How to reach here:

Toggle menu > Liquidity Management > Log Monitors

### To search and view the instruction details of Pool Structure:

- 1. Navigate to Log Monitors screen.
- 2. From the Structure Type list, select the type of structure as Pool.
- 3. From the From Date and To Date list, select the dates to view the details of Pool structure.
- 4. From the **Structure** list, select the Pool account structure.
- 5. From the Status list, select the status of the Pool -
  - Executed
  - Exception
  - Pending
- 6. Click **Submit**. The search result displaying the details of Pool structure based on the search parameters appear.

OR

Click Cancel to cancel the transaction.

### **Pool Monitor**

				Search		Q. 4.00 SI	Welcome, S Last login 11/23,	
Log Monitors ALL SPORTS   ***464								
Structure Type Pool Structure Select	•			From Date 2/1/21 Status Select	To Date 2/28/21			
Difference between From Date and T     Submit Clear     Pool Monitor	o Date should n	ot be greater th	an 30 days.					
Net Structure O Pool O Position	Value Date	Log Time ≎	From Account Number	To Account Number	Contribution (From ≎ Currency)	Contribution (To Currency)	Status 🗘	
Net Structure ≎ Pool ≎	Value Date 3/30/20	Log Time ≎ 2/8/21	From Account Number XXXXXXXXXXXX0034 ALL SPORTS		(From 🗘	(To Currency)	Status 🗘 Executed	0 0 0
Net Structure ≎ Pool ≎ Position	Date	Time 🎽	xxxxxxxxx0034	Number xxxxxxx0034	(From ≎ Currency)	(To Currency)		000



### **Field Description**

Field Name	Description
Structure	Displays the structure ID of the pool structure.
Net Pool Position	Displays the net amount in the pool position.
Value Date	Displays the value date when the Pool log is executed.
From Account Number	Displays the Account number and name from which the amount is sent.
To Account Number	Displays the Account number and name to which the amount is received.
From Currency	Displays the Currency in which the amount is sent.
To Currency	Displays the Currency in which the amount is received.
Exchange Rate	Displays the exchange rate between "From currency & To currency "
Contribution (From Currency)	Displays the contribution in the "From Account "Currency
Contribution (To Currency)	Displays the contribution in the "To Account "Currency
Status	Displays the status of the pool structure.

Click to view the additional information like Exchange rate, Exception messages, from branch name, to branch name, etc.



# 6.3 Hybrid Monitor

#### How to reach here:

Toggle menu > Liquidity Management > Log Monitors

### To search and view the instruction details of Hybrid Structure:

- 1. Navigate to Log Monitors screen.
- 2. From the Structure list, select the Hybrid account structure.
- 3. From the Status list, select the status of the Hybrid -
  - Executed
  - Exception
- Pending
  - 4. From the From Date and To Date list, select the dates to view the details of Hybrid structure.
  - Click Submit. The search result displaying the details of Hybrid structure based on the search parameters appear. OR

Click Cancel to cancel the transaction.

### **Hybrid Monitor**

Log Konitors         ALL SPORTS   ***464         Situcture hype       Fram Date       Tr///22       Tr//22       Tr//22         Situcture hype       11//22       Tr//22       Tr//22       Tr//22         Situcture colspan="6">Sature colspan="6"Sature colspan="6">Sature colspan="6"Sature	÷ •	
Hydrid <ul> <li></li></ul>	; ¢	
Hydrid     •       Structure     11/1/22     iiii     11/2/22     iiii       Structure     Status     Status     •     •       O Difference between From Date and To Date should not be greater than 30 days.     •     •     •     •       Structure 0     Date & Time 0     Instruction 0     Type 0     Sweep Out     Sweep In     0	; ¢	
Structure Status Select Status Difference between From Date and To Date should not be greater than 30 days. Subtree bottom Company of the status of the select Status Structure O Date & Time O Instruction O Type O Sweep Out O Super Out O Account Accou	; •	
Select     Select       0) Difference between From Date and 10 Date should not be greater than 30 days.       Solution       Subsch       Clear   Sweep Monitor Structure ©     Date & Time ©       Instruction ©        Structure ©        Date & Time ©        Manual	i •	
O: Difference between From Date and To Date should not be greater than 30 days.         Submit       clear         Sweep Monitor         Structure 0:       Date & Time 0:       Instruction 0:       Type 0:       Sweep Out 0:       Sweep 1:	. •	
Studentit         Clear           Structure ©         Date & Time ©         Instruction © Escription ©         Type ©         Sweep Out © Sweep In © In	•	
Submit         Clar           Submit         Sweep Monitor           Structure ©         Date & Time ©         Instruction ©         Type ©         Sweep Out ©         Sweep Account @	. 0	
Sweep Monitor           Structure         Date & Time         Instruction Description         Type         Sweep Out Account         Sweep In Out         Sweep In Account         Sweep In	. 0	_
Structure         Date & Time         Instruction Description         Type         Sweep Out Account         Sweep 0 Out Account         Sweep 0 Out Amount         Sweep 0 Account         Sweep 0 Accoun	•	_
Structure         Date & Time         Instruction Description         Type         Sweep Out Account         Sweep 0 Out Account         Sweep 0 Out Amount         Sweep 0 Account         Sweep 0 Accoun	•	
Structure         Date & Time         Date Structure         Type         Account         Out         Sweep Int         In         Statu           ST98MGWTTYTC         1/18/22 7:0006 AM India Standard Time         AUF22         Sweep         x000000000000000000000000000000000000	\$	
ST98MGWTTYTC         11/18/22         5wees         x000000000000         x000000000028         Ebeo           ST98MGWTTYTC         11/18/24         5wees         x000000000000         HL0.285700008         Ebeo		
Strigonom HTTLC         7:00:08 AM India Standard Time         AVE2         Striego         HEL0285700030         HEL0285700028         Execution           11/17/20         11/17/20         11/17/20         11/17/20         11/17/20         11/17/20         11/17/20         11/17/20         11/17/20         11/17/20         11/17/20         11/17/20         11/17/20         11/17/20         11/17/20         11/17/20         11/17/20         11/17/20         11/17/20         11/17/20         11/17/20         11/17/20         11/17/20         11/17/20         11/17/20         11/17/20         11/17/20         11/17/20         11/17/20         11/17/20         11/17/20         11/17/20         11/17/20         11/17/20         11/17/20         11/17/20         11/17/20         11/17/20         11/17/20         11/17/20         11/17/20         11/17/20         11/17/20         11/17/20         11/17/20         11/17/20         11/17/20         11/17/20         11/17/20         11/17/20         11/17/20         11/17/20         11/17/20         11/17/20         11/17/20         11/17/20         11/17/20         11/17/20         11/17/20         11/17/20         11/17/20         11/17/20         11/17/20         11/17/20         11/17/20         11/17/20         11/17/20         11/17/20         11/17/20		_
11/17/22 xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx	ted	*
ST6K0PI9TI68 10/0/26 AM India Standard Time AUF22 Sweep ALL SP0RTS HELOO4400307 - Exect	ted	
1//7/22		
ST6K0PI9TI68 9:30:12 AM India Standard Time AUF22 Sweep ALL SPORTS HEL0046400307 Exect	ted	8
STY649IV3RKG 226/30 AM India Slandard Time AUF22 - x0000000002368 LMVAM/E01 EXception 20000000002366 LMVAM/E01	tion	:
11/0/32	tion	
STY649N/3RKG 221:29 AM India Standard Time AUF22 - 1002368 LMVAMVE01 - Exce	tion 8	*
STY649/V3RKG 11/9/22 216:34 AM India Standard Time AUF2 - x0000000002368 x00000002366 1002368 LMVAMVE01 - Exce	tion	:
Pool Monitor		
POOLMONIKO		
Structure   Net Pool  Value  Log  From Account  Structure  Contribution (From Currency)  Currency  Structure  Currency  Structure  Currency  Structure  Structure  Currency  Structure  Structure Structur		
Substrate     Position     Date     Time     Number     Number     Currency)     Currency)     Currency)       No data to display.	tus 🗘	
	tus ¢	



Field Name	Description
Sweep Monitor	
Structure	Displays the structure ID of the sweep structure.
Date & Time	Displays the date and time of execution of sweeps.
Instruction Description	<ul> <li>Displays the instruction types. The options are:</li> <li>Zero Balance Model</li> <li>Fixed Amount Model</li> <li>Collar Model</li> <li>Target Model - Constant</li> <li>Target Model - Fixed</li> <li>Threshold Model</li> <li>Range Based Model</li> <li>Cover Overdraft Model</li> </ul>
Туре	Displays the type of Log monitor
Sweep Out Account	Displays the account from which an amount is swept out.
Sweep Out Amount	Displays the amount which is swept out from an account.
Sweep In Account	Displays the account in which an amount is swept in.
Sweep In Amount	Displays the amount which is swept into an account.
Status	Displays the status of the sweep structure.
Pool Monitor	
Structure	Displays the structure ID of the pool structure.
Net Pool Position	Displays the net amount in the pool position.
Value Date	Displays the value date when the Pool log is executed.
From Account Number	Displays the Account number and name from which the amount is sent.

### Field Name Description



Field Name	Description
To Account Number	Displays the Account number and name to which the amount is received.
From Currency	Displays the Currency in which the amount is sent.
To Currency	Displays the Currency in which the amount is received.
Contribution (From Currency)	Displays the contribution in the "From Currency"
Contribution (To Currency)	Displays the contribution in the "To Currency"
Status	Displays the status of the pool structure.

6. Click <sup>\*</sup> to view the additional information like Exchange rate, Exception messages, etc.



# 7. Charges Inquiry

Through this option, the user can search and view the charges collected for Liquidity Management Activity to be informed of the costs associated with its use. The user can also download the charges list as a statement in csv format.

### How to reach here:

Dashboard > Toggle Menu > Liquidity Management > Charges Inquiry

### **Charges Inquiry**

				Viewer $ \smallsetminus $	ATM/Branch	English 🗸
= futura bank Search	۱	Q		<u> </u>	Welcome, Sweta T Last login 23 Nov 04:46 Pl	
Charges Inquiry						
ALL SPORTS   ***464						
Charge Description			Collection Status			
Select	$\sim$		Select	$\sim$		
From Date To Date 01 Nov 2021 22 Nov 202	21					
Search Reset Cancel						
	Copyright © 2006, 2020, Oracle and	d/or its affiliates. All rigi	hts reserved. SecurityInformation Terms and (	Conditions		

Field Name	Description
Charge Description	Select the Charge Description.
Collection Status	<ul> <li>Select the collection status. The available options are</li> <li>Success</li> <li>Failed</li> <li>Pending</li> </ul>
From Date	Select the date from when the charges list is needed from the calendar.
To Date	Select the date till when the charges list is needed from the calendar.



### To view and download the Charges Inquiry:

- 1. In **Charge Description** field, select the charge description.
- 2. In **Collection Status** field, select the collection status.
- 3. In **From Date** field, select the date from when the charges list is needed from the calendar.
- 4. In **To Date** field, select the date to when the charges list is needed from the calendar.
- 5. Click Search.

Based on search criteria, the **Charges Inquiry – Charges List** screen appears.

OR

Click **Reset** to clear the entered details. OR

Click Cancel to cancel the transaction.

### **Charges Inquiry – Charges List**

										ATM & B	ranch Locator	English 🝷
≡ Ø	futura bank					Search		Q	<b>.</b>		e, Santner Dea 1/23/22, 6:30 PM	in 🗸
	Charges Inqu ALL SPORTS	-										
	Charge Description Select		•			Collection Status Success		•				
	From Date 11/23/22		Ħ			To Date 11/30/22		Ħ				
	Search Res ① Difference betw Charges List		l To Date should r	not be greate	r than 30 days.						Download	
	From Date 💲	To Date 💲	Description	Amount	Account No. & Name	Collection Amount	Exchange Rate	Collection	n Date 💲	Collection St	atus	
	No data to display.											
	Cancel											<b>~</b>
												6
			Copyrigh	nt © 2006, 2020	, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All	rights reserved. SecurityInfo	rmation Terms and Con	ditions				

Field Name	Description
Charges List	
It displays the charge collect	ion activity.
From Date	Displays the date from when the charges list is needed from the calendar.
To Date	Displays the date till when the charges list is needed from the calendar.
Description	Displays the charges description.



Field Name	Description
Amount	Displays the charge amount.
Account No. & Name	Displays the charge account number in masked format and account name.
Collection Amount	Displays the collection amount.
Exchange Rate	Displays the exchange rate.
Collection Date	Displays the collection date.
Collection Status	Displays the collection status.
0	Displays the additional information and error descriptions.

 Click **Download** to download the charges list in csv format. OR Click **Cancel** to navigate to the previous screen.

<u>Home</u>



# 8. Mobile Touch Point

This functionality allows a corporate user to perform and view Oracle Banking Digital Experience Liquidity Management transactions on the mobile screen

Below screen gives an idea how data in widget will be shown on mobile screen:

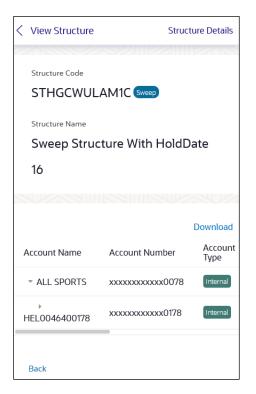
Note: Functionality & Information displayed in each widget (columns, links, Graphs, charts etc) depends on the access to Real Accounts user has and is consistent with what is available on Desktop.

### **Dashboard Screen**

🗏 Liquio	dity Manageme	nt	<u>Д</u> 115
Positic	on By Region		
		Australia	
In Equiva	lent EUR $\checkmark$	Australia -EUR5	03,228.92
Positior	n By Currency		
Currenc	Σ <b>γ</b>	I	Balance
GBP		GBP2,06	3,155.37
EUR		-EUR525	<b>5</b> ,923.63
_ <b>企</b>	20		°Å
Home	Accounts 1	Ferm Deposit	Loans



### View Structure Details – Tabular View



### Log Monitors Screen

Log Monitors	
Structure Type	
Select	$\sim$
	Required
From Date	
	Required
To Date	
	Required
Status	
Select	$\sim$
① Difference between Front be greater than 30 day	
Submit Cancel	Clear



The below list of transactions are enabled on mobile application:

Screen Name	Transaction Type
Dashboards	Position By Region
	Position By Currency
	Balances Summary
	Top 5 Sweeps in Local Currency and in Cross Currency
	Sweep Monitor
	Quick Links
Internal Screens	View Sweep Structure Details – Table View
– Tabular View	View Pool Structure Details – Table View
	View Hybrid Structure Details – Table View
	Structure List Summarized View
	Adhoc Execute Sweep Structure
	Pause Sweep Structure
	Pause Pool Structure
	Pause Hybrid Structure
	Simulated Structure List
Log Monitors	Sweep Structure
	Pool Structure
	Hybrid Structure
Approver	Ad-hoc Execution of Structure
Screen	Pause Sweep Structure
	Pause Pool Structure
	Pause Hybrid Structure
	Create Sweep Structure
	Create Pool Structure
	Create Hybrid Structure
	Modify Sweep Structure
	Modify Pool Structure
	Modify Hybrid Structure
Others	Error Message popup
	Charges Inquiry



The below list of transactions are not supported on mobile application:

Screen Name	Transaction Type
Internal Screens – Tree View	<ul> <li>Sweep Structure Details</li> <li>Pool Structure Details</li> <li>Hybrid Structure Details</li> </ul>
Internal Screens – Tree View & Table View	<ul> <li>Create Sweep Structure</li> <li>Create Pool Structure</li> <li>Create Hybrid Structure</li> <li>Edit Sweep Structure</li> <li>Edit Pool Structure</li> <li>Edit Hybrid Structure</li> <li>Create Structure Simulation</li> <li>View Structure Simulation</li> </ul>

**Note**: The system populates the error message if the user opens any of the non-supported transactions in the mobile application.

### Error Message – Non-Supported Transactions





## <u>FAQ</u>

### 1. Will the 'Balances Summary' widget display the complete information of my holdings?

'Balances Summary ' widget will show position based on only your internal and external current and savings accounts which are enabled for liquidity management and are mapped to the user.

# 2. Will I be able to see the details of my accounts that are enabled for liquidity management?

Yes, you can see the accounts enabled for liquidity management and which are mapped to you on Digital Banking platform as a part of position by region widget and position by currency widget. This drill down provided on specific region and amounts will display the account break up.

# 3. Top five sweeps in local currency and in cross currency will display the data of which period?

Out of box, the top 5 sweeps will be shown of last 30 days. Whereas the number of days are configurable.

### 4. The account information displayed are the accounts which are mapped to me?

All the accounts which are enabled for liquidity management in product processor and which are mapped to you on Digital Banking Platform using Party and User Resource access maintenance will be shown.

# 5. In case at one level the number of accounts are more, then how will be the information will be shown in tree format?

If the number of accounts at specific level are more than the specified limits, then the total count of accounts will be shown which are not displayed at that level. Clicking on the link, user will be directed to a table format, in which all the accounts will be listed.

### 6. What is the meaning of different colors given for the account boxes in tree format?

Different types of structures (Sweep, Pool and Hybrid) and statuses (Active, Inactive and Paused) are depicted in different colors for easy identification in the account structures shown in the tree form.

# 7. While building a structure, if I realize that I have missed to filter few accounts, can I go back and add more accounts?

Yes, you can go to the Add Account step and add or remove the accounts filtered for building a structure.

#### 8. In case of adhoc execution, will my scheduled execution also be initiated?

Adhoc execution will be a onetime execution and will be initiated once the request is fully authorized. Also, your scheduled execution will be initiated on the date and time set by you at the structure level.



# 9. Can I search the sweep logs of all account structures irrespective of the status of the structure?

Yes, you can search the sweep logs for the structures which are in active, inactive and paused state.

### 10. In which formats can I download the log?

You can download the sweep log in PDF or in CSV formats.

# 11. In case the sweeps are already executed, can I also find the amount exchanged between the accounts?

Yes, you can find the sweep in and sweep out amount along with the currency exchange rate for the executed sweeps.

### 12. What is F2B Banker Approval flow?

The front-to-back Banker approval flow that applies to the creation and modification of structures. Whenever a structure is created or modified through channel, it is sent to the Banker's approval who approves it using Liquidity Management product processor. The structure can become active only after Banker's approval.

### 13. Can I use Liquidity Management application from mobile?

Yes, it is supported on following devices -

- Tablet Landscape view (All Liquidity Management transactions)
- Tablet Portrait view (Refer Section 8 Mobile Touch Point for list of enabled transactions)
- On Mobile view (Refer Section 8 Mobile Touch Point for list of enabled transactions)

Home

